

016.9748

H62g

R

Guide to Depositories  
of  
Manuscript Collections  
in Pennsylvania

Bulletin  
of the  
Pennsylvania Historical Commission  
Number 4

11-11-1939

WORKS ~~MANUSCRIPTS~~ ADMINISTRATION  
PROJECTS  
FOR THE

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA

PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL RECORDS SURVEY

1601 So. Ninth St.  
Philadelphia, Pa.

November 21, 1939

Prof. Theodore C. Pease,  
Department of History,  
University of Illinois,  
Urbana, Ill.

Dear Prof. Pease:-

I am enclosing a copy of the Guide to  
Depositories of Manuscript Collections in Pennsylvania,  
which was prepared by our Manuscript Department. I  
thought you might be interested in having it. Before  
too long a time elapses we shall have some publications  
for which I was more directly responsible. I shall  
most certainly send copies to you when these become  
available.

With best wishes to Mrs. Pease and your  
colleagues, I am,

Very sincerely yours,

HISTORICAL RECORDS SURVEY  
Karl Goedecke, State Supervisor

By:


*Eugene Maur Braderman*

Eugene Maur Braderman, State Editor

EMB:McC







Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2011 with funding from  
University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign

## THE PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

FRANK W. MELVIN, *Chairman*

M. ATHERTON LEACH

ROSS PIER WRIGHT

BRUCE A. HUNT

HENRY W. SHOEMAKER

FRANCIS B. HAAS

DONALD A. CADZOW, *Anthropologist*

S. K. STEVENS, *Historian*

## TRUSTEES---EX-OFFICIO

ARTHUR H. JAMES, *Governor of the Commonwealth*

WARREN R. ROBERTS, *Auditor General*

F. CLAIR ROSS, *State Treasurer*



ILLINOIS HISTORY SURVEY  
LIBRARY

# GUIDE TO DEPOSITORIES OF MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS IN PENNSYLVANIA

**Bulletin No. 774**

(No. 4 of Historical Commission Series)

Compiled by  
THE HISTORICAL RECORDS SURVEY  
DIVISION OF PROFESSIONAL AND SERVICE PROJECTS  
WORKS PROGRESS ADMINISTRATION

Edited by  
MARGARET SHERBURNE ELIOT  
and  
SYLVESTER K. STEVENS



Commonwealth of Pennsylvania  
Department of Public Instruction  
PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL COMMISSION  
Harrisburg, 1939



C16.1743  
H653

## FOREWORD

The rich supply of historical material stored in the various libraries, museums, and historical societies of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania has long been attractive to historical scholars. But its very profusion is bewildering. The institutions are so many, the character of their catalog systems so various, that it has been difficult for any student to be certain that he had ever consulted the bulk of the material available on any particular subject.

Scholarship is now the richer because the labors herein recorded have produced a volume in the series *Guide to Depositories of Manuscripts in the United States* for Pennsylvania, thereby noting location of historical resources in the Commonwealth. Hereafter, it will be possible to find under one cover a directory of the institutions containing historical material and concise summaries of the character of the collections which they contain. The result of these labors cannot fail to be of great benefit to the growing number of historians and other students of society who are working in the wealth of material preserved within the Commonwealth.

ROY F. NICHOLS

University of Pennsylvania  
September 26, 1939





## PREFACE

In January, 1936, the Manual of the Historical Records Survey announced that the program of the Survey would be devoted to the discovery, preservation and making accessible basic materials for research in the history of our country. A definition of one phase of the program was stated thus in the *Manual*: "With a view to the provision of better measures for the preservation and accessibility of public records and other historical materials the Survey will collect and make available information concerning the present housing and care of such records and the accommodations for persons who may wish to consult them."

Interest was aroused in the task which the Historical Records Survey had undertaken, and, in December, 1936, the Committee on Historical Source Materials, American Historical Association, discussed with the Director of the nation-wide Survey project the question of bringing the manuscript resources of this country under control. On the basis of this discussion the manuscripts survey began to assume definitive form, and general terms were abandoned. To this time emphasis had been placed upon the inventories of county archives. This work had been under way for some months and the time had arrived to consider the procedure to be taken in the field of non-archival materials. Supplement 6 to the *Manual* was issued. This Supplement restated the aims of the Survey in specific terms and the steps we expected to take to "bring the manuscript resources (as distinct from public records) under control."

The *Guide to Depositories of Manuscript Collections in the United States* will be published in a series of fifty volumes, one for each state and the District of Columbia, regardless of the number of depositories; an index will be included in each volume, and the fiftieth book will be an index to the series.

This volume represents a group of Pennsylvania institutions in whose libraries manuscripts are housed. It lists historical societies, public libraries, museums, and academic institutions, but is not intended to cover the vast number of manuscript collections in the archives of families and commercial enterprises, and in the hands of private collectors. These will be included in subsequent publications of the Survey. We shall attempt to fulfill our stated purpose, to make available information on historical source material, by issuing these publications as rapidly as it is possible to assemble information upon a group.

It is a pleasure to acknowledge the cordial cooperation the custodians of manuscripts have given our workers. We appreciate deeply their assistance and encouragement upon which much of the success of the program depends. For the publication of the *Guide* in its present form we are indebted to the members of the Pennsylvania Historical Commission, and especially to S. K. Stevens, Historian of the Commission.

In order to obtain information upon the institutions described in this *Guide*, workers presented themselves to the custodians of manuscripts in those institutions, with a questionnaire. Custodians signed questionnaires to signify the correctness of the workers' information; descriptions were written in the Washington office and before presenting the book for publication custodians were invited to approve or revise the descriptions thus

compiled. Thus each description has been finally revised or approved by the custodian of the institution. The data was gathered by workers of the Pennsylvania Historical Records Survey under the direction of Karl Goedecke, State Director. The survey of depositories was begun under the immediate supervision of John E. Bender, and carried forward by Bernard S. Levin, State Editor of Manuscripts. Entries were prepared in the Washington office by Margaret Sherburne Eliot, Assistant Archivist in charge of the manuscripts inventories.

Suggestions for increasing the usefulness of this publication, additional information on the location of manuscripts, and revisions by custodians for inclusion in a possible future edition or a supplement, will be gratefully received. Communications should be addressed to the Historical Records Survey, Works Progress Administration, Andrew Gregg Curtin School, Musgrave and Hortter Streets, Philadelphia.

KARL GOEDECKE,

*State Director, The Historical Records Survey*

Philadelphia, Pa.

May 16, 1939

## GUIDE TO DEPOSITORIES OF MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS IN PENNSYLVANIA

ALLENTOWN.—LEHIGH COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Fourth and Walnut Streets. Secretary and custodian, Charles R. Roberts. Hours: September-June, Saturday, 1 P. M. to 5 P. M.

The society was founded in 1904, to collect and preserve manuscripts, old records, curios, and all other material relating to the history and cultural development of Pennsylvania, particularly of Lehigh County. Gifts are accepted; conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon conditions. There is no established policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts. The society is housed in Trout Hall, a two-story, non-fireproof, stone building, erected in 1770. Outside dimensions are forty-five feet by forty-five feet; space is adequate.

### *Holdings*

Materials relate chiefly to the history and development of Lehigh County. They include: 100 addresses by members on various subjects, 1906+; ten Civil War letters; a German letter, 1765; church records, 1740, 1760; scrapbook of newspaper clippings from Lehigh County newspapers, 1876-1925.

There are 125 items.

Material is available upon application to the secretary. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

*See.*—Lehigh County Historical Society, *Proceedings* (1906+).

ALLENTOWN.—MUHLENBERG COLLEGE LIBRARY. Librarian, Richard L. Brown. Hours: 8 A. M. to 10 P. M. weekdays; Sunday, 1 P. M. to 10 P. M.

Muhlenberg College was founded in 1848 as Allentown Seminary; in 1864, it was incorporated as the Allentown Collegiate Institute and Military Academy. In 1867, control passed to a board of trustees, chiefly members of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, who gave the institute its present name. There is no stated policy with regard to the purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts. Gifts are accepted, and conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon the conditions. The library is housed in a two-story, fireproof, limestone and brick building, constructed in 1927. Manuscripts are stored in a vault in the librarian's office and in basement stacks. The approximate outside dimensions of the building are 120 feet by 60 feet; space is adequate.

### *Holdings*

Muhlenberg College material: Six volumes of student lecture notes in English and German, 1842-1880; theology and geometry notebooks, student papers, etc., 500 pages; fifty volumes of minute and account books of student literary societies, 1867-1910. There are also two volumes of Pennsylvania German poetry by A. C. WERCHTER, 1898; twenty-two folders of Pennsylvania German writings collected by Dr. Charles MORE;

three volumes hectograph texts in dogmatics and exegesis, by H. E. JACOBS and Adolph SPAETH, ca. 1890; J. L. KUNZE'S "Diarum Homileticum," 1781; Johannes Conrad YEAGOR'S "Kirchen-Geschichte des Neuen Testaments," 1795; a German-Latin vocabulary, 1862; STRAUSS' "Practica Theologia," 1841; and several Greek MSS. Miscellaneous material includes: Patent with drawing of Charles HINKLE'S brick press, 1833; eight deeds for land in Northampton County, eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries; and a muster roll and company order book, 1863.

There are 150 manuscripts, one-third of which are arranged by topic. About fifty cards (three by five) catalog the pieces.

Manuscripts are available to qualified researchers upon application to the librarian. There are no photostatic facilities at the library, but the librarian will make manuscripts available for photostatic copies.

ALTOONA.—BLAIR COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Baker Mansion, Baker Mansion Park. Secretary and curator, T. S. Davis. Hours: June-September, Saturday, 2 P. M. to 5 P. M.

The society was founded in 1921, for the collection and preservation of historical materials on Blair County. There is no stated policy as to purchase, sale, or exchange; outright gifts are accepted, and conditional deposits depend upon the conditions for acceptance. Since 1927, the holdings of the society have been preserved in glass cases in various rooms of the Baker Mansion, a three-story, non-fireproof, stone building, erected in 1845. The building is used for a museum and a library; space for manuscripts is adequate, though there is little room for expansion.

### *Holdings*

Letters, business papers, etc., mainly referring to Allegheny Portage Railroad and Canal, Pennsylvania Railroad, and other railroads have been arranged in eight groups: Transportation; war records; music; Pennsylvania Railroad Collection shown at the Centennial Exposition, Philadelphia, 1876; Plymouth W. Snyder Room Collection; Stone Room Collection; and Old Library Room Collection. There are several deeds, military certificates and commissions, merchants' account books, and miscellaneous items. All of the material relates to the early history and development of Blair County.

There are approximately 500 pieces which are arranged generally by subject; five per cent of the accessions have been cataloged and ninety-five per cent of the pieces on 4,000 cards (twelve and one-half by seven and one-half) which show location, author, subject, and date.

Material is available to researchers during hours. There is no copy service.

AMBRIDGE.—MUSIC HALL OF OLD ECONOMY, 14th and Church Streets.

Old Economy, a communistic venture, was founded by the Harmony Society in 1824. Purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts and acceptance of conditional deposits are subject to approval by the Historical Commission of Pennsylvania. Manuscripts are housed in a two-story,



non-fireproof, brick building, constructed 1824-1830. Approximate outside dimensions are 120 feet by 60 feet; space is adequate. The building is used also for general museum purposes.

### *Holdings*

Correspondence between George RAPP, John S. DUSS, and other heads of the Harmony Society, chiefly business letters, 1805, and earlier, to date; also a large number of account and record books from the society's beginning at Harmony, Pa., 1805+.

An estimate of the quantity is not available; there are forty boxes of correspondence. Manuscripts have not been arranged or cataloged, "and it will be some time ere this is accomplished."

Thereafter the material will be available to qualified researchers upon application to the secretary. There is no copy service.

ANNVILLE.—LEBANON VALLEY COLLEGE LIBRARY, College Avenue. Librarian, Helen E. Myers. Hours: 8 A. M. to 4 P. M., 7 P. M. to 9:30 P. M., weekdays, except Saturday P. M.; closed on all college holidays.

The college was founded in 1866, by the United Brethren in Christ Church. The library was founded in 1870 to meet needs of students and faculty. Gifts are accepted with reservations; no purchases are made. The depository's special fields of interest are material on the college and Lebanon County. Material outside these fields may be sold or exchanged. The library is housed in a two-story, semi-fireproof, brick building, constructed in 1904. Outside dimensions are 100 feet by 100 feet. Manuscripts are adequately stored in the stack rooms.

### *Holdings*

Lebanon Valley College material, 1921+, minute books of college organizations, etc.

There are 200 items which are arranged alphabetically.

Material is available to users upon application to the librarian. There is no copy service.

ATHENS.—TIOGA POINT MUSEUM, 724 South Main Street. Museum director, Elsie Murray. Hours: 2 P. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays, except Tuesdays; Saturday, 7 P. M. to 9 P. M.

The museum was founded in 1895, to collect and preserve documents relating to Pennsylvania-Connecticut land feuds, early commerce and transportation, Revolutionary War and Sullivan's Expedition, Old Academy and Stephen Foster's school days, French Colony at Azilum and the Le Ray de Chaumont lands. There is no sale nor exchange of manuscripts; only photostats are purchased. Gifts are accepted, and conditional gifts are acceptable under certain circumstances. Manuscripts are housed on the second floor of a fireproof, brick building, erected in 1897. Outside dimensions are sixty-five feet by sixty feet; space is inadequate. The building houses both museum and library.

## Holdings

Azilum papers from the KEATING, HOLLENBACK, WELLES, LA-PORTE, and MURRAY collections, include letters, documents, maps, deeds, and articles of agreement between John NICHOLSON and Robert MORRIS; Civil War and War of 1812 material; CERES papers, relating to the 300,000 acre Bingham tract developed by French and Netherland capitalists, 1797-1857; CLARK Collection, papers of Gen. J. S. CLARK, and copies of maps, 1823-1912, which relate to the seventeenth century Indians of the Susquehanna Valley; CRAFT Collection, documents, letters, and copies of maps, diaries, and officers' orderly books collected by Rev. David CRAFT for his *History of Bradford County* (1878), and his studies of eighteenth century Moravian Missions and SULLIVAN'S Expedition; HERRICK Collection, papers on the Connecticut-Pennsylvania land controversy, and receipts and notes of the French Colony of 1793 at Azilum, Pa.; HOLLENBACK Collection, papers relating to Matthias HOLLENBACK'S trading post of 1784-1818 at Tioga Point, or to his activities in securing land titles for the Asylum Co. and supplying transportation and supplies for the French Settlement at Azilum in 1793; KINGSBURY Collection, letters and papers of Obadiah GORE, John SPALDING, and Joseph KINGSBURY, Pennsylvania land agents for the family of Le Ray de CHAUMONT, 1802-1823, letters of Gouverneur MORRIS, 1815-1816, Nicholas BIDDLE, Le Ray, 1801-1823, and legal documents; papers of the North Branch Canal and the Pennsylvania and New York Canal and Railroad Co., 1839-1897; WALKER-FLOWER-FRANKLIN-SATTERLEE Collection of early surveys, maps, papers relating to Pennsylvania-Connecticut land feuds, diary of Colonel FRANKLIN, 1790, and order for the arrest of Elisha SATTERLEE.

There are approximately 3,000 manuscripts stored in a thirty-drawer cabinet (five feet by three feet by two feet), in several small file cases and cabinets, and in frames on the walls. Almost all of the manuscripts have been arranged in flat packages with topic designating contents and kept chronologically within the packages. Accessions and pieces are recorded in two volumes of seventy-five pages each. This catalog shows topic, chief names, date, and museum location.

Collections, except portions of the Azilum Collection, are accessible to qualified research workers with letters of recommendation. Appointments should be made in advance. Except for the Azilum Collection, photostatic copies may be obtained at \$0.50 to \$1.00 per page.

See.—L. W. Murray, *Old Tioga Point and Early Athens* (1908); *Order Book of General Sullivan: Kept by Colonel Francis Barber 1779* (1929); *Selected Manuscripts of Gen. J. S. Clark* (1931); *The Story of Some French Exiles and Their Azilum* (1903, 1917). Dr. Elsie Murray, *Azilum, French Refugee Village of 1793-1803* (1933); *French Exiles of 1793 in Northern Pennsylvania* (1935); *The Susquehannock Indian: The Original of the Noble Savage* (1933); *Spanish Hill: Its Present, Past and Future* (1936); *Athens, Once Teaoga and Tioga Point* (1936); *Azilum: French Royalist Colony of 1793* (1937); and *Franco Americana in Tioga Point Museum* (1938).

BEAVER FALLS.—CARNEGIE LIBRARY, Seventh Avenue. Librarian, Elsie Rayle. Hours: 10 A. M. to 9 P. M. weekdays; closed holidays.

The library started its collection of manuscripts about 1923, for the purpose of securing source material for a thesis on Pymatuning Dam. Gifts are accepted; conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon the conditions imposed. There is no stated policy with regard to sale, purchase, or exchange. The library is housed in a two-story, fireproof, brick building, constructed in 1904. Outside dimensions are 150 feet by 150 feet; space is adequate.

#### *Holdings*

The manuscripts consist entirely of correspondence and other data by F. W. WALKER and Dr. William S. COOKE for the Pennsylvania Legislature, concerning Pymatuning Dam.

No estimate of the quantity is available. There is no arrangement nor catalog.

Manuscripts are available to qualified researchers upon application to the librarian. No copy service is available.

BETHLEHEM.—ARCHIVES OF THE UNITAS FRATRUM OR MORAVIAN CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, NORTHERN PROVINCE. Director, W. N. Schwarze. Hours: Open Thursday and Saturday mornings during school year; summer vacation hours vary.

The Archives was founded about 1765, by Bishop David Nitschmann, Jr., to collect and house the records of the Moravian Church in America, Northern Province. Purchases are occasionally made, but nothing is sold or exchanged. Gifts and conditional deposits are accepted, depending upon circumstances. The present Archives Building was constructed in 1930, has three stories and is fireproof. The manuscript material is housed mainly in a special fireproof Archives Room, twenty feet by fifteen feet; space is adequate. The building also contains a library, and is used as a depository for the Moravian College archives, local church archives, for committee meetings, etc.

#### *Holdings*

Copies of documents at the Moravian archival headquarters at Herrnhut, Saxony; papers of the Society for Propagating the Gospel Among the Heathen, 1735-1811; military and political material with letters and documents of the French and Indian and Revolutionary Wars; correspondence with public authorities, etc., 1745-1800; papers relating to the Indians and Indian missions include correspondence, reports, diaries, treaty activity, language work, etc., 1740+; personal papers include diaries, journals, correspondence, etc., of prominent Moravian figures, among whom are ZEISBERGER, SPANGENBERG, ETTWEIN, and HECKEWELDER, 1740+. On the third floor, collections consist of MS. music, 1766-1850, 300 pieces, church vocal music with instrumental accompaniment; collection of materials relating to Lititz, Pa., and vicinity,

1750-1850, letters, diaries, reports, minutes, 2,500 items; approximately 600 pieces of religious music, 1710-1840, some European; 2,000 letters and documents belonging to the Provincial Board, 1780-1895; Lebanon, Graceham, and Schoeneck records, 1750-1837, chiefly church diaries, but also church lists, letters and music, approximately 800 pieces; approximately 10,000 pieces of official correspondence; Moravian College records, 1840+, approximately 1,000 pieces; records of Bethlehem Congregation as a corporation, 1741+; volumes of hotel registers, 1857-1884, life insurance company records, and Young Men's Missionary Society records.

There are approximately 60,000 items including 2,000 volumes. Of this amount, approximately 37,000 pieces, plus 900 volumes are on shelves of the Archives Room on the first floor. The remainder is stored in various rooms on the third floor and represents special collections grouped as enumerated in the paragraph above. Holdings are in process of being cataloged, and plans have been made for a complete arrangement. The present arrangement is generally according to large subject groups and chronologically, geographically, or sub-topically within those groups. All of the accessions have been cataloged.

Material is accessible to qualified scholars upon application to the director.

*See.*—William H. Allison, *Inventory of Unpublished Materials for American Religious History in Protestant Church Archives and Other Depositories* (Carnegie Foundation, 1910).

**BETHLEHEM.**—THE BETHLEHEM PUBLIC LIBRARY, 11 West Market Street. Librarian, Harriet T. Root. Hours: 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. weekdays.

The library was founded in 1901, for general library purposes. It specializes in eastern Pennsylvania and local history, including typewritten transcriptions of church, genealogical, cemetery, and other historical records. It does not purchase or sell manuscripts, gifts are accepted; exchange and conditional acceptance of manuscripts are determined by the circumstances. The original building, which constitutes the front portion of the present structure, was built about 1860. It was remodeled with additions in 1917, and was finally remodeled for library purposes in 1926. It is of stucco, brick, and wood, non-fireproof construction with a basement, a three-story front and a one-story rear section. The main library measures approximately seventy feet by fifty feet; space for manuscripts is adequate.

#### *Holdings*

Genealogies; church and pastoral records, including baptisms and vital statistics of various Methodist, Reformed, Lutheran, and Moravian congregations in the Bethlehem region; tombstone records (Friedensville, Tenth Street Cemetery, Allentown, Mennonite Burial Ground near Center Valley, Lehigh County, Williams Township, Northampton County); miscellaneous records; Union Canal history, 1886; vital statistics from the *Bethlehem Daily Times*, 1867-1890; *Bethlehem Boarding School Journal*, 1789; "Lafayette and Liesel Beckel" (Revolutionary narrative); a poem. Typewritten transcripts of original records from 1742; additional transcribing of regional records in process.



There are forty-three volumes which are completely arranged according to the Dewey Decimal Classification. There is no accessions catalog, but the manuscripts are all cataloged by pieces on about 400 cards (three by five which show shelf number, author, title, date, subject; cross-reference information is given.

There is no copy service available, but any qualified research worker may use these manuscripts upon application to the librarian.

**BETHLEHEM.—LEHIGH UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.** Librarian, Howard S. Leach. Hours: Monday-Friday, 8 A. M. to 10 P. M.; Saturday, 8 A. M. to 5 P. M.; Sunday, 2 P. M. to 10 P. M.

This library was founded in 1866 for general university library purposes. The library does not ordinarily purchase and will not sell or exchange manuscripts; gifts are accepted, but conditional deposits are accepted only in rare instances. The building is five stories, fireproof, of stone construction. There is adequate space for manuscripts and room for expansion.

### *Holdings*

Autograph collection, approximately 600 letters and documents, principally American, of political, literary, and scientific persons, including a complete set of United States Presidents; BARTLETT Collection, 100 pieces of letters, reports, circulars, etc., relating to a plan for philanthropic aid to Civil War soldiers from New England, 1863; WILLIAMS Collection, 144 letters and telegrams, the correspondence of Prof. Edward H. WILLIAMS, mainly on geological matters, 1907-1935; Codex MSS., 16 pieces; Crane Iron Works records, 181 volumes, thirty-six ledgers, day-books, journals, etc., and 145 volumes of laboratory analyses of coal and iron deposits in the Bethlehem region, 1839-1900; Robert Oldham Post No. 527, G. A. R., South Bethlehem, Pa., 210 sketches of Civil War service records of members, in bound volumes.

There are 1,050 pieces which are completely arranged in addition to 600 cataloged autographs, located in books. The autograph collection is arranged alphabetically by author; the Williams and Bartlett Collections, chronologically, the volumes, largely by subject. About half of the accessions and two-thirds of the pieces have been cataloged; there are approximately 600 cards (three by five) which show author, recipient, date, accession number, type, physical description.

Materials are available upon application to the library. Photostatic copies are furnished at cost.

*See.*—De Ricci and Wilson, *Census of Mediaeval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the United States and Canada* (1935).

**BETHLEHEM.—MORAVIAN SEMINARY AND COLLEGE FOR WOMEN.** Archivist, Mary I. Garvin.

The seminary was founded in 1742, as a day school for girls, by Countess Benigna von Zinzendorf; the countess reorganized it in 1785, as a boarding school for training in music, languages, needlework, and general educational pursuits. In 1863, the seminary was chartered in its present name. Gifts are accepted; conditional deposits depend for ac-



ceptance upon conditions; no purchases, sales, nor exchanges are made. The manuscripts are stored in the office of the archivist in Colonial Hall, a four-story, non-fireproof, brick and stone building, constructed in 1748. The building is used for classrooms, offices, and dormitories. Space for holdings is inadequate.

### *Holdings*

Materials relate to the history of the Moravian Seminary and College for Women: A collection of more than 10,000 letters, 1785-1900; business accounts, 1760-1900; student diaries, examples of class work, rules, curricula, copy books, attendance lists, examination papers, applications for admission, etc., 1785-1900. Among the manuscripts are letters and memorabilia from members of the John Quincy ADAMS, Nathanael GREENE, George WASHINGTON, Thomas JEFFERSON, Peter PENN-GASKELL, Baron von STEUBEN, Ethan ALLEN, and other distinguished Colonial families whose children or relatives attended the school. There are several thousand letters and records of the Moravian Girls' School at Hope, Ind., 1866-1880; the school is not now in existence.

There are more than 40,000 items including 270 volumes. About thirty per cent of the manuscripts have been arranged alphabetically under each president's administration. There is no catalog. An alphabetical card file is in preparation which will contain genealogical information relating to students.

Manuscripts are accessible upon application to the archivist. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

BLOOMSBURG.—BLOOMSBURG PUBLIC LIBRARY, 225 Market Street. Librarian, Marian E. Mauser. Hours: 10 A. M. to 9 P. M. weekdays.

The library was founded in 1903, by the Women's Club of Bloomsburg, as a general public library and for the collection and preservation of books and manuscripts. There is no stated policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts. Gifts are accepted; conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon conditions. The library is housed in a two-story, fireproof brick building, constructed in 1925. Outside dimensions are 100 feet by 46 feet; space is adequate.

### *Holdings*

The material relates particularly to Columbia County history. There are forty-four volumes cemetery records from various local churches; twenty-six scrapbooks of news clippings on local and national happenings; eighteen envelopes of sorted clippings; photostats of Columbia and Montour County deeds, bonds, etc.; bills of lading for the *Superior*, 1849, 1851; seven township election papers, 1825, 1836; genealogies of local families.

Manuscripts are arranged alphabetically by subject and chronologically thereunder.

Material is available to qualified researchers upon application to the librarian. There is no copy service.

BLOOMSBURG.—COLUMBIA COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, 52 West Main Street. President, Harry S. Barton. Open by appointment.

The society was founded in 1895, to preserve, collect, and maintain all material of historical interest to the community. There is no stated policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts. Gifts are accepted; conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon conditions. The manuscripts are stored in boxes and cartons in a room on the third floor of the First National Bank Building, a three-story, non-fireproof, brick building, constructed in 1898. Space is adequate.

#### *Holdings*

Twenty-two deeds to land, principally in Columbia County and in Bloom Township, 1799-1878; list of signers of a petition for women's suffrage, 1918; a soldier's service records, 1914-1918.

Material is available to qualified researchers upon application to the secretary. There is no copy service.

BRYN ATHYN.—THE ACADEMY OF THE NEW CHURCH LIBRARY. Acting librarian, Freda Pendleton. Hours: Monday-Friday, 8 A. M. to 12:40 P. M., 2 P. M. to 5 P. M.; Saturday, 8 A. M. to 12 M.; Monday and Thursday, 7:30 P. M. to 9 P. M. Hours during summer vacation: Monday-Friday, 9 A. M. to 12 M.; Monday and Thursday, 7:30 P. M. to 9 P. M.

The library was founded in 1876, for general educational purposes with special emphasis on material relating to the New Church (Swedenborgian) and to Emanuel Swedenborg, its founder. Gifts and conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon circumstances; there is no sale nor exchange of manuscripts. Purchases of rare Swedenborgiana are made. The library is housed in a three-story, fireproof, granite building; manuscripts are housed on shelves and in filing cases in the Archives Room and in Room 15 on the third floor.

#### *Holdings*

Materials may be divided into two groups: Swedenborgian Collection and Archives Collection. The former is not entirely manuscript; it contains, in addition to a very small group of original Swedenborgian items, approximately fifty folio volumes of photostats, photographs, and photolithographs of the original writings of SWEDENBORG. The volumes contain transcripts of the Jonköping documents of the Gothenburg trial, 1768-1770, taken from the Archives of Gothenburg, Sweden. The Archives Collection consists of approximately 100 volumes of lectures or notes of Bryn Athyn professors; record books of school and New Church organizations; ninety-six file drawers of correspondence, notes, sermons, and other papers of leaders of the New Church, among whom, Bishop W. F. PENDLETON, N. D. PENDLETON, A. E. GRANT, W. H. BENADE, etc., and papers and letters relating to the history and activities of the Academy, 1876+, and to the New Church, 1800+.

There are approximately 15,000 items including 150 volumes, all of which are arranged by subject. There is no accessions catalog; approxi-

mately 2,500 cards (two by five) catalog the pieces. The cards show subject, author, location, and, occasionally, cross-reference information. The Swedenborgian Collection is completely described and indexed in five typewritten volumes, with a chronological list of writings and references to them, including transcripts whose whereabouts are unknown.

Manuscripts are available to accredited scholars only, with the consent of the librarian and under supervision of a staff member. Photostatic copies may be obtained at current rates; other copy services may be obtained.

CARLISLE.—DICKINSON COLLEGE, DICKINSONIANA ROOM, West College Building. Curator, Mrs. Mary Evans Rosa.

The college was founded in 1783; the Dickinsoniana Room was instituted in 1930, for the purpose of housing and exhibiting materials relating to the history of the college. Outright gifts only are accepted; the depository does not purchase, sell, or exchange manuscripts. The room is thirty-one feet by nineteen feet, and is located on the first floor of a three-story, non-fireproof, stone building, constructed in 1803. Space for manuscriptis is inadequate. The building houses also classrooms and administrative offices.

### *Holdings*

President Charles NISBET correspondence, 1790-1805, mainly on political subjects and directed to William YOUNG. Letters on various subjects, 1786-1850, addressed to the Belles Lettres Society by Henry CLAY, Daniel WEBSTER, and others, and the minute books of the society; student notes on lectures, 1786-1805; miscellaneous correspondence, 1785-1810, of Gen. John ARMSTRONG, John DICKINSON, Col. John MONTGOMERY, Benjamin RUSH, and others.

There are approximately 676 pieces, one-third of which, the letters to the Belles Lettres Society, are arranged chronologically. There is no catalog.

Material is accessible to researchers upon application. There is no copy service.

CARLISLE.—HAMILTON LIBRARY AND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION OF CUMBERLAND COUNTY, 21 North Pitt Street. Librarian, William Homer Ames; in charge, Mary A. Bobb. Hours: Thursday, 3 P. M. to 5 P. M.; Friday, 3 P. M. to 5 P. M., 7 P. M. to 9 P. M.

The association owns and operates the Hamilton Library, established by the benefaction of James Hamilton, ca. 1880. The association was organized exclusively for historical purposes with primary emphasis on Cumberland County and secondary emphasis on Pennsylvania material. Most of the manuscripts have been acquired by gift; purchases are rarely made. The material is housed in the library building, a two-story, brick and wood structure, constructed about 1881. Outside dimensions are forty feet by forty feet; space is adequate.

### *Holdings*

Cumberland County, 1750-1880, personal letters, account books, deeds, bills of sale, subscription lists, muster rolls, commissions, transcripts of court records of suits; MS. notes of Cumberland County genealogies by Jeremiah TEANER, etc.

There are about 1,000 pieces which have been neither arranged nor cataloged.

The material is available to qualified researchers during the hours specified in paragraph one. There is no copy service.

CARLISLE.—THE MEDICAL FIELD SERVICE SCHOOL, United States Army. Address communications to the Commandant. Hours: 8 A. M. to 9 P. M. weekdays.

The school was founded in 1920, to instruct military personnel in administrative, tactical, logistical and technical duties of the Medical Department of the United States Army. In 1938, collection of manuscripts and documents which relate to the history of Carlisle and Carlisle Barracks was begun. Gifts are accepted, but there is no sale nor exchange of manuscripts. Since the collection is in an early stage, no policy has been formulated with regard to conditional deposits. Original manuscripts will be stored in a fireproof safe located in the library, and microfilms will be housed in the library files. The library is an old brick, non-fireproof building; housing is adequate at present.

### *Holdings*

John DAVIS papers, microfilms of 2,000 items of the original MSS. in the Library of Congress; about 1,000 microfilms of letters and documents of the period of the Revolution and up to ca. 1812.

Since the holdings are in the process of being gathered and arranged the quantity is constantly changing. A chronological arrangement is contemplated: Pennsylvania and Western Territory history in the Colonial, Revolution, and Post Revolution periods, to 1861; records of the Carlisle Barracks and local history, 1861-1879; Indian Industrial School and general Indian education materials, 1879-1918; records of General Hospital No. 31, 1918-1920; Medical Field Service School, 1920+.

Manuscripts or reproductions are available to qualified persons, subject to library rules. The persons who are not members of the garrison of the school must have permission of the commandant or the librarian. Photostatic copies may be obtained at \$0.10 per page, a minimum of twenty-five pages to an order.

CHESTER.—AMERICAN BAPTIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Bucknell Library Building, Crozer Theological Seminary, Upland Avenue. President, R. E. E. Harkness; assistant, Rosabella Byron. Hours: 8 A. M. to 10 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday P. M.; closed holidays.

The society was founded in 1853, to collect and preserve the records of the American Baptist Church and its members. Manuscripts are purchased and exchanged; nothing is sold; outright gifts are accepted, and conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon the conditions. The library is housed in a one-story (with three balconies), fireproof,



stone and brick building, constructed in 1871; space is adequate. The building is used also as a public library, and a library for the Crozer Theological Seminary.

### *Holdings*

One hundred and sixty-two marriage licenses, 1764-1916; letter collection, 7,500 pieces, includes: Sixteen letters from Rev. David JONES to James MONROE and James MADISON, 1812-1816; one to William DUANE, 1803; to Gen. John ARMSTRONG, 1812; three to Anthony WAYNE, 1796; and miscellaneous items, among which are the reports from the Maryland Society for the Abolition of Slavery, 1792, with references to the proposed purchase of John Brown's Fort at Harper's Ferry, Va., discussions of various legal matters, publishing data, missionary reports, etc., which relate to the Baptist Church.

There are approximately 8,000 pieces which are arranged alphabetically; all the accessions and all the pieces are cataloged on cards (three by five) which show author, recipient, date, donor, and library location.

Material is available to any qualified researcher. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

CHESTER.—DELAWARE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Market Street, South of 5th Street. Curator, Mrs. Elsie M. Jones. Hours: 1 P. M. to 4 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday P. M.; closed holidays.

The society was founded in 1895, for the collection and preservation of Delaware County manuscripts, books, newspapers, and museum pieces. Manuscripts are rarely purchased; duplicates may be exchanged or sold. Outright gifts only are accepted. The society is housed in a two-story, non-fireproof, stone building, constructed in 1724. Space is adequate for holdings, but there is little room for expansion.

### *Holdings*

CROZER Collection, 1804-1811, correspondence; George E. DARLINGTON Collection, 1814-1843, court papers and letters on political affairs from prominent Delaware County citizens; Capt. Evert DERICKSON papers, 1836-1876, personal letters relating to the business of a light-ship. Miscellaneous items include a Chester Library subscriber's book with autographs, 1769; the annals of Upper Chichester Township, 1760; registers, day books, treasurers' accounts, etc., 1769-1875.

No estimate of the amount of material is available.

The material is available upon application to the curator. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

See.—Delaware County Historical Society, *Proceedings* (1895+). Irregular.

COATESVILLE.—THE PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF COATESVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA. President, George E. Gillespie.

The committee was organized in 1933, to collect and preserve materials relating to the history of the Coatesville Presbyterian Church. There is no stated policy with reference to purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts; gifts and conditional deposits are accepted. Manuscripts are



stored on tables and walls in two rooms of the old manse of the church; space is adequate.

### *Holdings*

Materials relate to the history of the Presbyterian Church and to persons prominent in Coatesville. They include minutes of church societies, 1872-1927; membership, marriage, death records of the Coatesville Presbyterian Church, 1828-1913; pastorals, sermons, and correspondence of ministers, 1825-1901; and a very full collection of the Minutes of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, presented by Rev. Harlan G. MENDENHALL, D. D.

There are twenty-four volumes, plus 600 pieces for which there is no arrangement. The accessions are listed in a book.

Material is accessible on application to the society. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

COUDERSPORT.—POTTER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Court House, East Second Street. Curator, Martin Quimby. Hours: 8 A. M. to 4 P. M. weekdays.

The society was founded in November, 1919, to collect and preserve records and relics relating to Potter County. Accessions are made only by gift. The society's holdings are housed in a basement room of the Court House, a three-story, brick building, erected in 1852, and remodeled in 1888; space for manuscripts is inadequate.

### *Holdings*

The manuscripts relate to the history and development of Potter County from 1804; they include several articles on early settlers and settlements, schools, railroads, Ole Bull's settlement, post offices, taverns, Indians, physicians, etc.; World War records of Potter County soldiers; Civil War volunteer roll; two account books, 1830-1860; Coudersport assessment roll, 1882; index to *Potter County Journal*, 1848+, and miscellaneous items.

There are sixty pieces, seventy-five per cent of which are arranged chronologically in a bound file.

Manuscripts are accessible to persons with letters of introduction to the curator. There is no photostat service, but typing service is sometimes available.

DOYLESTOWN.—THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Pine, Ashland, and Greene Streets. Librarian, George Mac-Reynolds. Hours: 9 A. M. to 12 M., 1 P. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday P. M.

The society was founded in 1885 to collect material and to provide and sponsor historical research chiefly on Bucks County and its vicinity. The library which preserves the manuscripts is purely a research library. A fund is available for purchasing manuscripts; gifts and conditional deposits are acceptable. The library building is a one-story, fireproof, reinforced concrete structure, constructed in 1935; an annex was added in 1937. The building is connected with the museum of Bucks County Historical Society, a nine-story, concrete building. Space is adequate.

### *Holdings*

While the material relates chiefly to Bucks County and its vicinity, items are also included which relate to the entire country. Genealogical materials include collections of various family papers, 1700+; financial records include papers and account books of private business houses and individuals, among which are the Durham Furnace records, 1779-1794, and the Delaware and Raritan Canal Company, 1831-1897; legal and governmental materials include records of poor boards, lists of taxables, election returns, petitions, school records and accounts, unrecorded deeds, leases, releases, bonds, drafts, patents, wills, jury lists, sheriffs' dockets, minutes of various courts, commissioners' and council minutes, 1683+; church records of various Bucks County churches include Reformed, Menonite, Baptist, Lutheran, Presbyterian, and Friends, eighteenth and nineteenth centuries; military records, including a few Revolutionary documents, a War of 1812 account book; and miscellaneous materials such as diaries, journals, letter books, a collection of approximately fifty pieces of Pennsylvania-German Fractur work, manuscript school books, scrapbooks, and Ear Mark Book, 1682, etc.

There are approximately 20,000 pieces plus 800 volumes; pieces are in folders by collection and topically or chronologically arranged thereunder; volumes are arranged by subject. The manuscripts are not separately cataloged.

The material is available to qualified researchers upon application to the librarian. No copy service is available.

*See.—The Bucks County Historical Society Papers.* . . . Issued irregularly. Volume I (1909), Volume VII (1937). Library of Congress, *Manuscripts in Public and Private Collections in the United States* (1924).

DuBOIS.—DuBOIS PUBLIC LIBRARY, Long Avenue at Brady Street. Librarian, Carl William Hull. Hours: 10 A. M. to 8:30 P. M.

The library was founded in 1911 as a general library. The Pennsylvania Room Collection was started in 1934, to preserve local and regional historical materials. Manuscripts are bought, sold, and exchanged at the discretion of the librarian. Gifts are accepted, and the acceptance of conditional deposits depends upon circumstances. The Pennsylvania Room is in the library building, a one-story, non-fireproof, brick and frame building, erected in 1910. The room is eighteen feet by ten feet; space is adequate.

### *Holdings*

Manuscripts relate to Brady Township, DuBois, Clearfield County, and Western Pennsylvania, 1860+.

There are twenty manuscripts which are arranged under the Dewey Decimal System. A complete record of accessions is kept, and each piece is cataloged on cards (three by five) which show author, date, place, and library location.

Manuscripts are accessible upon application to the librarian. There is no copy service.

EASTON.—EASTON PUBLIC LIBRARY, Sixth and Church Streets. Librarian, Richard D. Minnich. Hours: 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. weekdays; closed holidays.

The library was founded in 1811, as a general public library; it was reorganized in 1901. Gifts are accepted; conditional deposits depend for acceptance upon conditions. There is no established policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange of material. The library is housed in a one-story, fireproof, brick building, constructed in 1902. Space for manuscripts is limited; there is some room for expansion.

#### *Holdings*

Material relates to Northampton County, particularly to the City of Easton. Photostatic copies of the second and third census of Northampton County, 1800, 1810; ten scrapbooks of local newspaper clippings; thirty-five volumes of genealogies; copies of Revolutionary War letters relating to Northampton County; one volume, Oaths of Allegiance, taken in Northampton County, 1777-1780; one volume extracts from CRANZ'S *History of the United Brethren*; four volumes of title briefs from the Durham Iron Co.; topical index to local newspapers, 1799-1887; sixteen volumes will extracts, 1799-1887; twenty volumes church records, ca. 1800-1900.

There are approximately 100 volumes. All are cataloged on 350 cards (three by five) which show place, author, type, and library location.

Material is available to users upon application to the librarian. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

EASTON.—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE, College Hill. Librarian, Theodore E. Norton. Hours: During academic term, 8 A. M. to 11 P. M., weekdays; during summer, 8 A. M. to 5 P. M.

The library was founded in 1833 as a college library. Manuscript acquisitions are made mainly by gift. The library is housed in a one-and-one-third story, brick building, constructed in 1899; a fireproof stack-room wing was built in 1911; extensive alterations and additions were made in 1939. Space is adequate.

#### *Holdings*

LAFAYETTE letters, 1810-1834; thirty miscellaneous English literary autograph letters of the eighteenth century. Manuscript volumes include: Various minute books, ledgers, etc., of college literary societies; "Materia Medica Synopsis," a Latin MS. containing lecture notes to be given by a medical professor, probably at the Royal Academy of Naples, 1755; "The Natural Philosophy of Metals," by Bernard, Earl of MARCH TREVISAN, a late Middle English alchemical MS. translated from the French, ca. 1500; a Diwan of small poems of the Persian poet NUR-AL-DIN, by ABD al RAHMAN DJAMI; and "Life and History of Mirabeau," by John Storey SMITH, 1848.

There are approximately 100 items including thirty volumes. They are cataloged with printed books.

Manuscripts are available upon application to the librarian. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

See.—Seymour de Ricci and W. J. Wilson, *Census of Mediaeval and Renaissance Manuscripts* (1935).

EASTON.—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE, KIRBY POLITICAL SCIENCE MUSEUM, Hall of Civil Rights. Director, M. D. Steever.

The museum was founded in 1930, as an aid in the instruction of government and law. Material is purchased and gifts are accepted; nothing is sold or exchanged. Conditional deposits depend for acceptance upon conditions. The museum is housed in a room in the basement of the Hall of Civil Rights, a two-story, fireproof, brick and stone building.

#### *Holdings*

The bulk of the material is limited to political and legal documents of England and America. An autograph letter collection includes among those represented: Martin VAN BUREN, 1842; Horace GREELEY, 1853; Washington IRVING, 1849; Edgar Allan POE, 1842; Charles SUMNER, 1856; various franks, legal documents, deeds, checks, etc., have the autographs of John BROWN, Rufus CHOATE, Grover CLEVELAND, Stephen DOUGLAS, Lord FAIRFAX, Rutherford B. HAYES, James MADISON, Thomas PENN, Daniel WEBSTER, etc. Miscellaneous material includes twenty-three photostats of Civil War documents; Easton (Pa.) assessor's book, 1818; diary of Lieut. E. Z. STEEVER with a description of the buffalo hunt given for Grand Duke ALEXIS of Russia, 1872; log book of a cruise of U. S. Frigate *Santee* during the Civil War; five Mediaeval MSS. on vellum include a Justinian Corpus Juris, Italy, ca. 1300; three Gregorian Decretals, Italy, thirteenth and fourteenth centuries.

There are about 350 items including three volumes which are in glass cases and in frames. There is no catalog.

Manuscripts are available to any qualified researcher. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

EASTON.—NORTHAMPTON COUNTY HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY, Fourth and Ferry Streets. Librarian, Henry Marx.

The society was founded in 1905, and chartered in 1910, for collecting, preserving, and compiling material on Northampton County history. Purchases in this field are made; duplicates and material outside the field of specialization may be exchanged; outright gifts are accepted, but conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon the conditions. The society is housed in a two and one-half story, non-fireproof, brick building, constructed in 1833; a wing, forty feet by eighteen feet, is to be used as a museum and library. Space is inadequate.

#### *Holdings*

Oaths of Allegiance, Northampton County, 1777-1784; photostatic copy of the MS. minutes of an Indian treaty held at Easton, 1757; Durham Furnace records, 1750-1800; unrecorded deeds, 1770-1840; correspondence relating to Northampton County; several typewritten transcriptions of church records, genealogical data, and marriages and deaths in North-



ampton County, fifteen bound volumes, 1799-1884 (duplicate copies are in the Easton Public Library); and fifteen MS. maps and land surveys.

There are about 500 items including seventy-five historical papers read before the society. Author catalog has been made of holdings.

Any qualified student or researcher may use the material upon application to the librarian. Photostatic copies may be obtained by special arrangement at cost. Typed copy service is available.

**EBENSBURG.—CAMBRIA COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY,** Cambria County Courthouse. President, P. J. Little.

The society was incorporated in 1925 as a museum and library for the collection of curios, books, and other objects relating to the history and development of the county. Manuscripts are purchased and outright gifts only are accepted; the depository does not sell or exchange manuscripts. The society is housed in the Cambria County Courthouse, a three-story, semi-fireproof, brick and sandstone building, constructed in 1880. Outside dimensions are 130 feet by 86 feet; space is adequate.

#### *Holdings*

Materials relate principally to the history and development of Cambria County and its vicinity; they include: Thirty personal and business letters, 1811-1933, of Richard RUSH, A. H. SMITH, Daniel J. MORELL, George ROBERTS, J. Howard ROBERTS, R. L. JOHNSON, and others. There are approximately thirty deeds and other legal papers, 1795-1827, and several maps and charts of local areas and their development, 1798-1905.

There are 125 manuscripts which are neither arranged nor cataloged.

Material is available to qualified researchers by permission of the society's board of directors. There is no copy service.

**EMPORIUM.—THE CAMERON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY,** Court House. Secretary-treasurer, C. E. Plasterer.

The society was organized in October, 1934, for the study of local history, including the preparation of papers and their preservation, the preservation of books, documents, papers, and relics. Manuscripts are housed in a small case in the vault of the Cameron County Court House.

#### *Holdings*

The manuscripts relate to Cameron County and its vicinity, and include material on churches, schools, place names, early settlements, reminiscences, etc.

There are fourteen manuscripts, two scrapbooks, which are kept in loose-leaf books pending their permanent arrangement.

Material is accessible only by arrangement with the secretary of the society. There is no copy service.

**ERIE.—ERIE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY,** 407 State Street. Secretary, J. E. Reed.

The society was founded in 1903, to collect, preserve, and compile materials relating to northwestern Pennsylvania. There is no stated policy



as to purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts; conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon conditions. Outright gifts are accepted. The society is housed in a one-story, fireproof, brick and marble building with a two-story apartment in the rear; it was constructed in 1838. Outside dimensions are seventy feet by forty feet; space is adequate.

### *Holdings*

The material relates entirely to the history of Northwestern Pennsylvania and includes correspondence, newspaper clippings, copies of lectures, deeds, etc. Among the manuscripts are: Journal of the proceedings of the Erie Canal Co.; photostat of parole of Lord CORNWALLIS, 1781; treaty of Fort Harmar for Erie Triangle, January 9, 1789; several invoices, ca. 1850; and others.

There are approximately 1,500 items, ninety per cent of which are arranged alphabetically by subject groupings and alphabetically thereunder. All of the accessions have been cataloged on approximately 800 cards (four by six) which show author, title, date, and name of donor.

Manuscripts are available upon application to the custodian or the secretary of the society.

ERIE.—PUBLIC MUSEUM OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF THE CITY OF ERIE, South Park Row at French Street. Director, Mrs. Katharine B. Blake. Hours: October-June, 9 A. M. to 5:30 P. M. daily; July-September, 8:30 A. M. to 5 P. M. daily; closed July 4th and Christmas.

The museum was founded by the School District of the City of Erie in 1898, to function in connection with the Erie Public Library as the depository for historical manuscripts and material for research in the natural sciences. Its fields of specialization are materials relating to Erie City, Northwestern Pennsylvania, and Indian relations from the period of the French occupation, 1753. Outright gifts are accepted, but the museum does not buy, sell, or exchange manuscripts. It is housed in a two-story, non-fireproof, stone building, erected in 1897. Outside dimensions are 165 feet by 125 feet; space is inadequate. The building houses also the Erie Public Library, and the administrative offices of the School District.

### *Holdings*

Letters, receipts, bills, and miscellaneous papers from the estates of Laura G. SANFORD and Frances SPENCER; papers of the Pennsylvania Population Co., Judah COLT, agent, and the Holland Land Co., ca. 1800; autograph letters of Presidents, statesmen, historians, judges, among which are letters from LAFAYETTE, Commodore PERRY, Generals WASHINGTON and SULLIVAN, etc.; letter book of Thomas FORSTER, collector of the Erie Port, 1796; a manuscript account of the building of Commodore PERRY'S fleet, 1813; and early deeds.

There are about 6,000 pieces, twenty-five per cent of which are arranged by author and subject.

The material is accessible to qualified students upon application to the director. As soon as a card catalog which is now in preparation has been completed, the custodian will furnish photostatic copies at current prices.

ERIE.—ST. BENEDICT ACADEMY, 345 East Ninth Street. Principal, Sister M. DeSales.

The academy was founded in 1859, by the Benedictine Sisters, as a general educational institution for girls. There is no stated policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts; gifts and conditional deposits are accepted. The academy is housed in a four-story, semi-fireproof, brick and stone building, constructed in 1890. Outside dimensions are eighty-seven and a half feet by fifty-seven feet.

#### *Holdings*

"Breviarii Monastico Benedictini Quadripartiti pars Vernalis, Aestivalis, Autumnalis, et Hiemalis," four volumes, 1738, with annotations on the addition and deletion of prayers in breviaries; "Officium Hebdomadæ Sanctæ," 1700, with the office for the Holy Week and 205 pp. MS. musical scores appropriate to this office.

Material is available to users upon application to the principal. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

FORT WASHINGTON.—HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF FORT WASHINGTON, Clifton House, Route 309. Chairman of the Library Committee, Mary P. H. Hough, 303 Forest Avenue, Ambler. Hours: Tuesday, 11 A. M. to 3 P. M.

The society was founded in the spring of 1935, to study local history and foster interest in folklore, historical sites and events. There is no stated policy with regard to sale or exchange of manuscripts. Outright gifts are accepted, and conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon the conditions. The society is housed in a three-story, non-fireproof, stone building, constructed in 1936-1937. Outside dimensions are fifty feet by fifty feet; space is adequate. The building is used also as a meeting place for other local societies.

#### *Holdings*

Records of grist and saw mills, from the date of the county settlement to 1887; records of bridges and cemeteries; a history of the county creameries, 1880; twenty-four scrapbooks of clippings concerning Revolutionary War sites in Montgomery County; newspaper clippings relating to historic colonial houses, churches, and roads of Germantown. The custodian writes, "The society has access also to account books and shipping record books, 1780-1790, old wedding certificates, ca. 1708, diaries, unpublished letters, and other records which it will house when it can take proper care of them."

Sorting and arranging of manuscripts is in progress, and no estimate of the number of manuscripts is available. The custodian states there are several hundred items, including twenty-four scrapbooks.

For further details concerning access to material, address the president of the society, Mrs. T. Duncan Just, Ambler, Pa.

GETTYSBURG.—GETTYSBURG NATIONAL MILITARY PARK, U. S. Post Office Building. Superintendent, James R. McConaghie.

Hours: 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday P. M.; closed holidays.

The park was established by an Act of Congress, February 11, 1895, to preserve, maintain, and protect the area over which the battles of Gettysburg were fought on July 1, 2 and 3, 1863. Gifts are accepted; acceptance of conditional deposits depends on circumstances; manuscripts are not purchased, sold, or exchanged. Manuscripts are stored in a fireproof, brick, concrete and steel garage, constructed in 1910. Outside dimensions are forty feet by thirty-three feet; space is adequate.

### *Holdings*

Relate chiefly to the development and history of the park and of Adams County, Pa., particularly with the history of the campaign and the battles of Gettysburg. They consist of maps and tracings, chiefly of the area over which the battles were fought, and to the development of the park, 1,500 items; correspondence relating to the founding of the park and to the campaign and battles of Gettysburg, 93,000 items; BRADY photographs of the Battle of Gettysburg, one volume, and photographs of Gettysburg monuments, nine volumes; newspaper clippings, 1895+, ten volumes.

Manuscripts are arranged by subject under the War Department Decimal Index System and National Park Service, with Department of the Interior Decimal Index System as a file key method. No accessions catalog is kept.

Manuscripts are accessible to qualified researchers upon application to the superintendent. There is no copy service.

GETTYSBURG. — LUTHERAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY, West Confederate Avenue. Curator, A. R. Wentz. Hours: 9 A. M. to 11 A. M., 1 P. M. to 5 P. M., 7 P. M. to 9 P. M. weekdays; closed holidays.

The library was founded in 1843, to preserve manuscript and printed material bearing on the founding and growth of Christianity, particularly Lutheran, in the United States. Outright gifts are accepted, and conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon the conditions. Manuscripts are temporarily housed in a fireproof vault, twenty feet by eight feet, in the Administration Building of the Seminary, a three-story, semi-fireproof, brick structure, erected in 1895. Space for manuscripts is adequate.

### *Holdings*

Wilhelm Christopher BERCKENMEYER'S chronicle of his ministry at Albany and Loonenburg, 1731-1750 (original and three photostatic copies); approximately 13,000 sermons, many in German, by J. H. C. HELMUTH, J. F. SMITH, Paul BUTLER, Herbert MARTINS, John GLADHILL, Jacob GOERING, etc., 1780-1921; the ordination papers of Justus FALCKNER (original and photostats), Philadelphia, 1703; papers of Samuel SCHMUCKER, lectures, notebooks, business papers, plan for hymn book, etc., 1727-1869; papers of Martin Luther

STOEVERS, lectures, letter copies, history of the Lutheran Church in America and a series of biographical sketches of prominent Lutherans, 1838-1870.

There are approximately 25,000 manuscripts, fifty per cent of which are arranged by author or addressee, or by subject. There is no catalog. Material is available only to those whose qualifications are certified to Doctor Wentz. There is no copy service.

*See.*—William H. Allison, *Inventory of Unpublished Materials for American Religious History* (1910); A. R. Wenz, "Collections of the Lutheran History Society," *Pennsylvania History*, Vol. III, No. 1 (1936).

GETTYSBURG.—LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY LIBRARY, West Confederate Avenue. Curator, A. R. Wentz. Hours: 9 A. M. to 11 P. M., 1 P. M. to 5 P. M., 7 P. M. to 9 P. M.; closed holidays.

The library was founded in 1826, to preserve manuscript and printed material bearing on the founding and growth of Christianity, particularly Lutheran, in the United States. Outright gifts are accepted, and conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon the conditions. Manuscripts are temporarily housed in a fireproof vault, twenty feet by eight feet, in the Administration Building of the Seminary, a three-story, semi-fireproof, brick structure, erected in 1895. Space for manuscripts is adequate.

#### *Holdings*

There are seven items: a Bible, 502 pages illuminated on vellum, England, thirteenth century; a Bible, 401 pages, illuminated on vellum with marginal notes in a contemporary hand, Italy, thirteenth century; a Bible, 301 pages, illuminated on vellum, Italy, thirteenth century; a Biblical MS., John XIV, 19-27, with marginal gloss, probably Italian, twelfth century; Hours, fifty pages, illuminated on vellum, unfinished copy, Italian, fourteenth century; devotional treatise, eighty-five leaves, Italian, fifteenth century; twenty-six unbound leaves on vellum, some illuminated.

Material is available only to those whose qualifications are certified to Doctor Wentz. There is no copy service.

*See.*—De Ricci and Wilson, *Census* (1938).

GROVE CITY.—GROVE CITY COLLEGE LIBRARY, corner Broad and Main Streets. Librarian, Isabel Forbes. Hours: 8:30 A. M. to 12 M., 1:30 P. M. to 5:30 P. M., 7 P. M. to 9:30 P. M. weekdays; closed during college vacations.

The Pine Grove Normal Academy was chartered in 1879 and re-chartered in 1884, as Grove City College. Gifts are accepted; the depository does not purchase, nor accept conditional deposits. The library is housed in a two-story, fire-resistant, brick building, erected in 1900. Manuscripts are housed in the college office; space is adequate.

#### *Holdings*

Pine Grove Normal Academy and Grove City College records, 1879+. They include administrative files, accounts, minutes, reports, corre-



spendence, records of student organizations, student writings, and scrap-books.

There are 200 volumes arranged by subject.

Manuscripts are available to qualified researchers upon application to the librarian. No copy service is available.

HARRISBURG.—THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF DAUPHIN COUNTY, 9 South Front Street. Chairman of Committee for Preservation of Documents, Mrs. Bertha H. Detweiler. Hours: 1 P. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays; closed holidays.

The society was organized in May, 1869, to discover, procure, and preserve whatever may relate to the history of Pennsylvania for the use of the public; a special field of interest is Dauphin County. The society occupies a three-story, non-fireproof, brick building, constructed ca. 1850, and bequeathed to the society by William A. Kelker. The building is about 150 feet by 30 feet; the Manuscript and Newspaper Room is equipped with steel cabinets and a wooden cupboard for manuscripts. The building houses a museum; living quarters are provided in the building for the curator.

### *Holdings*

Biographical and historical material for Pennsylvania, especially Dauphin County, such as: BUCHER papers, 1,527 pieces, sermon notes, material relating to building of the Harrisburg Bridge and public buildings, court records of Dauphin, Lancaster, and Cumberland Counties (Pa.), 1761-1849; Dr. William R. DeWITT Collection, 239 pieces, letters, accounts, reports, orders of Chief Medical Officer of the U. S. Army during the Civil War; papers of John ELDER, 2,296 pieces, sermon notes, business and military papers, records of Dauphin County prothonotary, 1742-1843; John HARRIS' lot book of Harrisburg, original deeds of HARRIS and his executors for lots in Harrisburg; KELKER Collection, 740 pieces, records of Dauphin County assessor, jail, and of the Frederick KELKER hardware business, 1794-1906; Joseph WALLACE papers, 101 pieces, business records of New Market Forge, Lebanon (Pa.), 1812-1854; and miscellaneous smaller collections. Complete set of papers of town meeting of 1794, for removal of mill dam affecting healthfulness of place.

There are approximately 20,000 pieces in forty-two portfolio volumes and thirty-two portfolio boxes. About sixteen per cent of the material is arranged by author, subject, or chronologically. There is no accessions catalog; sixteen per cent of the pieces have been indexed on 1,000 index cards and 2,000 "obsolete" catalog cards (three by five), which show author, origin, date, brief of contents, location, physical description, and collection to which each belongs.

Material is available upon application to Mrs. Bertha H. Detweiler. There is no copy service.

HARRISBURG.—PENNSYLVANIA STATE ARCHIVES. State archivist, Henry W. Shoemaker. Hours: 8:30 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays; closed holidays.

The Archives was founded as a division of the State Library in 1903, for the preservation of State records. Private papers are accepted as gifts



and purchased. The State Archives occupies three rooms on the second floor of the Education Building, safes in the State Library and Museum, and each State Department has a store room of unsorted material.

### *Holdings*

Pennsylvania State and Dauphin County records and private collections which relate to Pennsylvania history.

There are approximately 10,000,000 items arranged in 1,500 portfolio boxes, 1,600 portfolio volumes, 500 volumes of varying sizes, fifty-six drawers with capacity of 200 cubic feet, and approximately 3,000 bundles consisting of 500 cubic feet. The Archives had received about three-fourths of the material prior to 1840, from various departments and only incomplete archival series material subsequent to 1840. Seventy-five per cent of the items have been arranged chronologically under subject, or origin, or a combination of principles. About eight per cent of the accessions have been cataloged and twenty-five per cent of the pieces have catalog cards (three by five). "Descriptive Guide to Documents from County Officials" is a typewritten guide to 360 volumes, 1776-1840.

Material is available to users by request, in Archives, upon approval of the archivist and under supervision. Photostatic copies may be obtained at from \$.25 to \$1.00 per page, depending upon the size of the page.

**HAVERFORD.—HAVERFORD COLLEGE, COLLEGE LIBRARY.** Librarian, Dean P. Lockwood. Hours: 8:30 A. M. to 10 P. M. weekdays; Sunday, 1:30 P. M. to 10 P. M.; summer hours vary.

The college was founded in 1833, by the Society of Friends. The library was begun at that time to serve the general study and research needs of students and faculty. It now occupies a two-story, fireproof, stone building, constructed in 1863, and enlarged in 1898 and 1912.

### *Holdings*

J. Rendel HARRIS Collection, sixty-two items, Hebrew, Greek, Latin, Arabic, Syriac, and Ethiopic MSS. relating to the early history of Christianity.

**HAVERFORD. — HAVERFORD COLLEGE, ARCHEOLOGICAL MUSEUM.** Curator, John W. Flight. Open by special arrangement with the curator.

The museum was begun in 1929 for the purpose of housing the materials uncovered by Professor Elihu Grant in his archeological expeditions to Palestine, 1928-1933. In 1934, the museum was given its present location on the third floor of Sharpless Hall, a four-story, fireproof, stone building, constructed in 1917. Space is adequate for storing present holdings. The building houses also classrooms, laboratories, and storage rooms.

### *Holdings*

The Palestinian materials include a rare cuneiform alphabetic plaque, about 1400 B.C., made from "squeeze" (the original is in the Palestinian

Museum, Jerusalem); and several Hebrew stamped seals, 800-500 B.C. Also 395 Babylonian cuneiform tablets, ca. 2400 B.C., records of business and administrative character (original texts printed and translated in G. A. Barton, *Haverford Library Collection of Cuneiform Tablets or Documents from the Temple Archives of Telloh*, three volumes, Philadelphia, 1904-1914); and a facsimile of an Egyptian hieroglyphic scarab commemorating a royal wedding (original in Jerusalem Museum).

*See*.—Barton's studies in *American Journal of Semitic Languages and Literature*. *Catalog Haverford Library Collection of Cuneiform Tablets* (Haverford, 1902).

HAVERFORD.—HAVERFORD COLLEGE, ROBERTS' HALL. Curator of manuscripts, Thomas E. Drake. Hours: 9 A. M. to 12:40 P. M. weekdays; Monday, Wednesday, and Friday, 1:40 P. M. to 5 P. M.; summer hours vary.

The Hall became the college manuscript depository in 1903, when the Roberts Autograph Collection was acquired. Quakeriana and Haverfordiana manuscripts accumulated in the college library subsequently were transferred to the new quarters. There are funds for purchases of manuscripts; gifts and conditional deposits are accepted; manuscripts are neither sold nor exchanged. Manuscripts are housed in a two-chamber, fireproof, reinforced concrete vault in the two-story, non-fireproof, stone and frame building, constructed in 1902. Outside dimensions are 125 feet by 60 feet; space is adequate for storing materials at present, but there is no room for expansion, and research facilities are inadequate. The building is used to house also the college administrative offices and an auditorium.

### *Holdings*

Charles ROBERTS Autograph Collection, 1480-1939, some 15,000 letters of prominent European and American statesmen, literary persons, scientists, artists, ecclesiastics, and military leaders. Special subjects in the collection include the Stamp Act Congress; the Congress of 1774; Signers of Declaration of Independence; American, French, British generals and naval officers in the American Revolution; the Articles of Confederation; Annapolis Convention; framers of the Constitution; persons prominent in the Civil War. The Quaker Collections pertain to Quaker history and biography and contain letters of: George FOX, John B. GARRETT, William PENN, Jonathan RICHARDS, Isaac SHARPLESS, John Jay SMITH, Isaac STEPHENSON, John WILBUR, and the AL-LINSON, BARCLAY, DRINKER, ESTAUGH, HADDON, HILL, HOPKINS, HOWLAND, SMITH, TAYLOR, EVANS, WALN, and THOMPSON families. Haverfordiana, administrative records, correspondence in reference to founding the college and early policies, personal letters, journals, and notes of students and instructors.

There are approximately 20,000 pieces, all of which are arranged by subject, in file boxes; each box is arranged alphabetically by author, or chronologically, or by a combination of principles. Approximately ninety-five per cent of the pieces have been cataloged on 22,500 cards (three by five) which show date, author, identification, place, subject, addressee, type, number of pages, file number. There is cross-reference information.

In addition to the above, American Friends Service Committee MSS., 1917-1934 (housed in Sharpless Hall), official correspondence with European offices, annual and special reports, letters from beneficiaries, etc., approximately 600 cubic feet.

Material is accessible to qualified researchers upon application to the curator. Photostatic copies may be obtained at \$.25 per page; typing service at \$.75 per hour; searcher service, \$1.00 per hour.

*See.*—Haverford College, *Quakeriana Notes* (October, 1933+). Irregular. *Bulletin of the Friends' Historical Association*, twenty-six volumes (1906-1937). M. T. McIntosh, *Joseph Wright Taylor, Founder of Bryn Mawr College* (Haverford, 1936). J. J. Smith, ed., *Letters of the Hill Family* (Philadelphia, 1854).

HONESDALE.—WAYNE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, 810 Main Street. President, Homer Greene; secretary-librarian, E. B. Callaway. Hours: July and August, Tuesday and Thursday, and by appointment, 2 P. M. to 4 P. M.

The society was founded in 1917, to collect and preserve records and relics which relate to the history and development of the county. There is no stated policy with regard to sale, purchase, or exchange of material. Outright gifts are accepted; conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon the conditions. The society's holdings are housed in a one-story, fireproof, brick building, constructed in 1860.

#### *Holdings*

The manuscripts relate almost entirely to the people, districts, townships, and towns of Wayne County.

No estimate of the number of items is available; about one-half of the holdings have been arranged alphabetically, and about one-half of them are listed in an accessions book in possession of the librarian.

Manuscripts are available to qualified researchers by appointment with the secretary of the society. There is no copy service.

HUNTINGDON.—JUNIATA COLLEGE LIBRARY, Seventeenth and Moore Streets. Librarian, Lillian M. Evans. Hours: Monday-Friday, 8 A. M. to 5:30 P. M.; Saturday, 8 A. M. to 5 P. M.; closed June 6-20, three weeks in August, and on holidays.

The library was founded in 1876 as a part of the Brethren's Normal School and Collegiate Institute. The name was changed in 1896 to its present one. Gifts are accepted; conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon conditions; there is no purchase, sale, nor exchange of manuscripts. The library is housed in a two-story, semi-fireproof building, constructed in 1907 with a gift of Carnegie funds. Manuscripts are stored in a fireproof vault. Space is limited.

#### *Holdings*

BRUMBAUGH Collection, 1884-1925, letters, papers, etc., of Dr. M. G. BRUMBAUGH; CASSELL Collection, 1831-1907, miscellaneous correspondence, etc., of Abraham H. CASSELL; collections on the early development and history of the Church of the Brethren in America which

contain genealogical material on the PRICE, SAUR, and FREY families, annual meetings, doctrinal items, and correspondence of Brethren, early seventeenth century. Miscellaneous items include WASHINGTON letter to Richard PETERS, 1796; indentures, 1682, 1692; land patent, 1719; original Pennsylvania proclamation for the observance of the Lord's Day, 1782; bond of indemnity for keeping a pauper, 1766; fragment of John BUNYAN'S will; original hymns by Conrad BEISSEL.

Manuscripts are available to qualified researchers upon application to the librarian. There is no copy service.

IMMACULATA.—IMMACULATA COLLEGE OF IMMACULATA, PENNSYLVANIA. Librarian, Sister M. Thomas Aquinas. Hours: 8:30 A. M. to 12 M., 1 P. M. to 5 P. M., 7:30 P. M. to 9 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday.

The college was opened in 1872, in West Chester, as a Roman Catholic boarding school for girls by the Sisters Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary. It was named Academy of the Immaculate Heart and later called Villa Maria. A college charter was granted in 1920, "to make Villa Maria at Immaculata a Catholic College for women, an institution recognized by the State as giving all that non-Catholic colleges can give in the sciences and arts, but which adds the necessary equilibrium of a finished education." The name by which the college is now designated was adopted in 1928. There is no purchase, sale, or exchange of material; gifts and conditional deposits are accepted. The library occupies the first floor of a four-story, fireproof, stone building, constructed in 1928. The building is used also for dormitories.

#### *Holdings*

Manuscripts of plays and pageants written by Sister Mary DONATUS, 1923-1938; letters to Sister Mary DONATUS, 1931-1934, relate chiefly to her writings on the Catholic religion; and other items.

There are thirty-four pieces, twenty-one of which are in the library and thirteen in the English department in Immaculata Hall.

The material is available to properly identified researchers. There is no copy service.

JOHNSTOWN.—CAMBRIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, Washington Street. Head librarian, L. Helen Berkey. Hours: 10:30 A. M. to 9 P. M.; closed holidays.

The association was founded in 1870, for general educational purposes. There are no fields of specialization. The association does not purchase manuscripts; gifts and conditional deposits are accepted upon the approval of the association officials; there is no stated policy with regard to sale or exchange of manuscripts. The library is housed in a three-story, partially fireproof, brick and wooden building, constructed in 1891. Outside dimensions are seventy-two feet by sixty-six feet; space is inadequate.

#### *Holdings*

The SWANK Collection, 1881-1914, papers of James M. SWANK, which contain Cambria County items and about thirty letters addressed



to him; a letter from Andrew JACKSON to Henry BALDWIN, 1832; seventeen commissions of county and municipal officers, 1796-1821; miscellaneous deeds and a bond, 1805-1909.

There are approximately forty manuscripts, which are unarranged. A record has been kept of accessions.

Material is available by permission of the librarian, who reserves the right to limit the use of certain items. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

KENNETT SQUARE.—BAYARD TAYLOR MEMORIAL LIBRARY, South Broad Street. Librarian, Mrs. Roberta C. Cole. Hours: 2:30 P. M. to 5 P. M., 7 P. M. to 9 P. M. weekdays; summer months, 9 A. M. to 11:30 A. M., 7 P. M. to 9 P. M.

The library was erected in 1895 by the people of Kennett Square as a memorial to Bayard Taylor. Gifts and conditional deposits are acceptable. The library is housed in a two-story non-fireproof, brick building.

#### *Holdings*

Bayard TAYLOR Collection of manuscripts and water color paintings; MS. of "Lars"; MS. music, "Through the Lonely Halls of the Night," from "Improvisations" by Arthur HARTMAN; Bayard TAYLOR'S "Story of Kennett"; letters; acknowledgments of presented copies of TAYLOR'S books, etc.

There are eleven manuscripts and ten water color paintings.

The material is available to users with proper identification. There is no photostat service; permission must be obtained from the Library Board to make copies.

KINGSTON.—THE HOYT LIBRARY, 248 Wyoming Avenue. Librarian, Frances Dorrance. Hours: 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. weekdays, except Wednesday, 9 A. M. to 6 P. M.; closed holidays.

The library was founded in 1927, as a free public library. Gifts are accepted; conditional deposits depend for acceptance upon conditions. There is no established policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts. The library is housed in a two-story, semi-fireproof, brick building, constructed in 1870, and remodeled in 1926-1927. The building houses also the rooms of the Town Council.

#### *Holdings*

Ledger, with name Lawrence MYERS, 1806-1828; three day books, one of which bears the name, C. N. HOYT and Co., 1811-1850. The books were those of local merchants.

The material may be examined by any responsible person upon application to the librarian. Photostatic copies may be obtained at \$.50 per page.

KITTANNING.—ARMSTRONG COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Empire Building, Market Street. President J. W. King. Hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays; closed holidays.

The society was incorporated in 1924 to collect, preserve, and maintain books, manuscripts, records, relics, and other materials which relate to



the history and development of the United States and Pennsylvania, particularly Armstrong County. Outright gifts are accepted; there is no stated policy with regard to purchase, sale or exchange of material. Manuscripts are stored in two wooden cabinets in the law offices of the Hon. J. W. King on the second floor of the Empire Building, a three-story, non-fireproof, brick structure, erected in 1929.

### *Holdings*

The materials relate to the history of Western Pennsylvania and consist of eight deeds, 1795-1834, and two Justice of the Peace dockets; Pennsylvania and colonial records.

The material is available to researchers upon application to Mr. J. W. King. There is no copy service available.

LANCASTER.—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE, FACKENTHAL LIBRARY, West James Street and College Avenue. Librarian, Herbert Anstaett. Hours: September-May, 8 A. M. to 10 P. M. weekdays; June-August, 8 A. M. to 4 P. M.; closed holidays.

Franklin College Library was founded in 1787; Marshall College Library in 1835. The present library, upon the merger of the two colleges, was founded in 1853. Manuscripts are housed in a fireproof vault in the three-story, fireproof, brick library building, constructed in 1938. Outside dimensions are 133 feet by 107 feet; space is adequate. The building contains rooms of the Historical Society of the Reformed Church in the United States and is used for general library purposes.

### *Holdings*

The Nevoniana Collection, so named in honor of Dr. John W. NEVIN, former president of the college and eminent theologian, relates to the history of Franklin and Marshall College, from 1785. Both official records and private correspondence are included under the following subdivisions: Franklin College, Marshall College, Administration Papers, Buildings, Diagnothian Literary Society, Goethean Literary Society, etc. The library has also the manuscripts of all the poetry of Lloyd MIFFLIN, 1895-1921, and several original letters by Benjamin RUSH, Peter MILLER, John Quincy ADAMS, and James BUCHANAN, 1763-1861.

There are about 500 pieces in ten folio boxes, all of which are arranged by subject and chronologically thereunder, and fifty-seven volumes of administrative records. About twenty-five per cent of the pieces have been cataloged on 200 cards (three by five) which show author, date, physical description of the piece, abstract of contents, and cross-reference information. A calendar of the entire collection is in process.

The material is available to serious scholars only upon application to the librarian. Photostatic copies may be obtained at current rates; there is also typing service.

See.—J. H. Dubbs, *History of Franklin and Marshall College* (Franklin and Marshall College Alumni Association, Lancaster, Pa., 1903).

LANCASTER.—HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF THE REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES, Franklin and Marshall College,

Fackenthal Library, West James Street and College Avenue. Librarian, Charlotte W. Appel. Hours: no official schedule; usually open weekday mornings, 9 A. M. to 12 M., or by appointment.

The society was founded by the Carlisle Synod of the Reformed Church in 1863, to collect and preserve historical materials relating to the church and to perpetuate historical interest in it. There is no established policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts; gifts are accepted, and conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon the conditions imposed. The society has its rooms on the second floor of the Fackenthal Library, a three-story, fireproof, brick building, erected in 1938. The building is used chiefly as a library for Franklin and Marshall College. Manuscripts are stored in folio boxes (nine by twelve by three) in steel cases.

### *Holdings*

Manuscripts relate chiefly to the history and activities of the Reformed Church in the United States, from 1675. They include materials also on the Lutheran, Moravian, Mennonite, Episcopal, United Brethren, and other Protestant denominations in eastern Pennsylvania, and many letters from Holland and the Palatinate on church management, 1675-1775; official archives of the Reformed Church in the Eastern United States, from 1730.

An estimate of the quantity is not available. There are approximately 100 folio boxes of material, of which about seventy-five per cent has been arranged by subject. Individual correspondence collections are arranged chronologically. Boxes are cataloged in a manuscript record book which the librarian keeps; accessions have been listed for recent years; a calendar of the contents is kept in each box.

The material is accessible to serious scholars upon application to the librarian. Photostatic copies may be obtained at current rates.

See.—“Historical Society of the Reformed Church in the United States. Report of the Curator,” *Bulletin One* (Lancaster, May, 1926); William H. Allison, *Inventory of Unpublished Materials for American Religious History in Protestant Church Archives and Other Depositories* (1910).

LANCASTER.—LANCASTER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, 307 North Duke Street. Librarian, Mrs. Charles M. Coldren. Hours: by appointment only.

The society was organized in 1886, reorganized in 1896, and incorporated in 1901, for the purpose of preserving material relating to, and stimulating interest in Lancaster County history and traditions. Manuscripts are not usually purchased, sold or exchanged; acceptance of gifts and conditional deposit depends upon circumstances. Manuscripts are housed in steel cases in the library on the second floor of the society's headquarters, a three-story, brick building, the front section of which was constructed sometime between 1760 and 1768. Outside dimensions are forty feet by thirty-nine feet. It contains a library, museum, meeting room, and living quarters of the caretaker.

### *Holdings*

BUCHANAN Collection, 1822-1862, more than 200 letters and documents to and from President James BUCHANAN, chiefly letters from Maj. David LYNCH on Pennsylvania politics. German Fraktur, scrap-books, newspaper clippings, correspondence, business papers, etc., 1738-1930. HAMILTON Collection, 1749-1840, about 200 letters and papers of the HAMILTON family, including more than fifty of Andrew and James HAMILTON, 1749-1818, but mainly consisting of papers relating to the settlement of the HAMILTON estate, 1812-1840. Lancaster County Collection, plans, drafts, and surveys, 1729-1930; deeds, 1681-1875; bonds, 1748-1866; mortgages, 1753-1872; church and cemetery records, 1720+; military papers, Revolution, War of 1812, Civil War, and miscellaneous, 1738-1919; legal papers, warrants, petitions, writs, indentures, bonds, inventories, agreements, certificates, etc., 1733-1906; assessment lists, list of taxables, election returns, extracts from various minutes, dockets of Justice of the Peace, Court of Quarter Sessions, etc., 1748-1900. OGLESBY and POOL Collection, 1825-1840, business papers of Harrisburg merchants. REUSS Collection, 175 letters and papers of Francis X. REUSS, secretary of the Columbia Society of Philadelphia.

There are approximately 2,000 items which are all arranged under large subject divisions and generally chronologically thereunder.

The manuscripts are available to scholars and researchers upon application to the librarian, Mrs. Charles M. Coldren, 419 College Avenue. Photostatic copies may be obtained at current rates; typed copying and research can be arranged.

*See.*—Lancaster County Historical Society, *Papers Read Before the Lancaster County Historical Society* (1896+). Irregular.

LANCASTER.—LANDIS VALLEY MUSEUM, Rural Route No. 3. Owners and curators, Henry K. Landis and George D. Landis. Hours: no regular schedule.

The museum, located at Landis Valley, on Federal Route 222, approximately four miles north of Lancaster, was established in 1924, by the owners, Henry Kinzer Landis and George Diller Landis, as a depository for historical materials relating to Lancaster County and the vicinity. Their holdings are the result of collections made for many years of maps, books, manuscripts, museum items in their field. Manuscripts are purchased, but never sold; exchange of duplicates "possible." Gifts and conditional deposits are accepted. The museum is housed in five buildings: a barn, ninety feet by forty feet, built in 1814; a two-story, frame house, seventy feet by forty-five feet; a two-story frame building, forty-four feet by thirty feet; a two-story garage, twenty-four feet by twenty feet; and a shed, twenty feet by twelve feet. A building program is contemplated to house the collections adequately. The manuscripts are stored in the house in which the owners reside.

### *Holdings*

Manuscripts, filed in boxes, include hundreds of miscellaneous deeds, land grants, leases, surveyors' reports, etc. Among these is an Act of

the Pennsylvania Assembly incorporating the village of Adamstown, 1850, a photostatic copy of a land grant from William PENN and his sons, 1717, volumes of excerpts and newspaper clippings, 1865-1935; over 200 pieces of Pennsylvania German Fraktur work; 150 Taufscheine (illuminated birth records); 150 account books; 200 school books, prior to 1840; 100 copy books; thirty family Bibles; 100 pen and ink sketches; and many others.

The pieces have been arranged in groups. There is no catalog, but one is contemplated when materials are permanently housed in museum buildings. There is an accessions list.

The manuscripts are accessible to the public upon application to the museum; an appointment will insure access. There is no copy service, but information is furnished free of charge.

*See.*—American Association of Museums, *Handbook of American Museums* (Washington, D. C., 1932).

LINCOLN UNIVERSITY.—THE LINCOLN UNIVERSITY, Administration Building, Baltimore Pike, Route No. 1. President, Walter Livingston Wright. Hours: 8 A. M. to 4:30 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday P. M.

The university was founded by the Rev. John Miller Dickey, Presbyterian minister of Oxford, Pennsylvania. Its first charter was granted in 1854, by the State of Pennsylvania under the name Ashmun Institute, "for the scientific, classical, and theological education of the colored youth of the male sex." The institute was opened in 1857, under the control of the Presbytery of New Castle. In 1866, the supplement to the charter was approved and the name was changed to Lincoln University, and in 1871, all the powers and authority previously held by the Presbytery of New Castle were conferred upon the board of trustees of the university. The manuscripts are stored in the Administration Building, a two-story, non-fireproof, brick building, constructed in 1866. They are stored in a safe, and space is adequate.

### *Holdings*

Administrative records of the university, minutes, financial records, lists, and registers, 1853+; items pertaining to the history of Lincoln University, among which are a petition to amend the charter, 1896, a record book with the history of Ashmun Institute, 1861-1865; correspondence pertaining to Negro activities, 1866-1904; constitution and by-laws, with names of officials of the Pennsylvania Colonization Society, 1830-1890; church records, Oxford and New London, 1829-1936, departures, baptisms, members; diary of meetings, visits, etc., of John Miller DICKEY, 1832-1856; other papers pertaining to Oxford, New London, West Nottingham, and Maryland churches; material relating to Negro schools, 1814-1866; correspondence between Dr. Ebenezer DICKEY and his son, John Miller DICKEY, 1807-1830; John Miller DICKEY, personal and religious correspondence, 1807-1878, poems, notes, sermons, addresses, memoirs, journal, diary, etc.; J. M. R. AGNEW, letters to Dr. DICKEY with reference to raising funds for Lincoln University, 1866-1867; and other papers.



There are 148 pieces and twenty-six volumes, none of which material is arranged or cataloged.

The material is available to users who present proper identification. There is no copy service.

LINCOLN UNIVERSITY.—VAIL MEMORIAL LIBRARY, University Campus. Curator, Mrs. Mary F. Labaree. Hours: 8 A. M. to 12:30 P. M., 1:30 P. M. to 10 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday.

This library was the gift of Dr. William H. Vail, of Newark, N. J. Gifts and deposits are accepted. The library's field of specialization lies in the collection of African relics and material on Negro history and culture. It is housed in a one-story, non-fireproof, brick building, constructed in 1899. Outside dimensions are ninety-six feet by thirty-three feet; space is adequate. The building also houses a museum.

#### *Holdings*

Minutes of the Pennsylvania Colonization Society, 1898-1913; notebooks containing a bibliography of the works of Lincoln University students. There are a number of published books and articles by Lincoln University students with letters of presentation and autographs.

There are three volumes and fifty-four autographed publications.

Material may be consulted upon application to the curator. There is no photostatic service, but the custodian is willing to have copies made.

LOCK HAVEN.—ANNIE HALENBAKE ROSS LIBRARY, West Main Street. Librarian, M. E. Crocker. Hours: Monday, Wednesday, Friday, 10 A. M. to 6 P. M.; Tuesday, Thursday, and Saturday, 10 A. M. to 9 P. M.

The library was founded May, 1910, as a general public library. There is no particular field of specialization. Manuscripts are neither purchased nor sold; gifts are accepted and conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon conditions. The library is housed in a three-story, non-fireproof, brick and stone building, constructed about 1888.

#### *Holdings*

Life of Ann (Curtis) Clay BOLTON, 1690-1747 (copy of earlier MSS.); four mortgages, 1677-1753; extracts from newspapers of births, marriages and deaths in Clinton County, 1840+; extracts of historical items from newspapers and documents, 1840+; copy of diary of Ann Hoyt CORSS, 1836-1851, with genealogies (in a scrapbook containing newspaper clippings on the history of Deerfield, Conn.).

There are six items, plus 10,000 cards of newspaper extracts and seventy-five folders of the historical items.

Material is open to users upon request. There is no photostat service, but photographs of material may be made.

LORETTO.—ST. FRANCIS COLLEGE. Acting librarian, Jeanne Marie Reilley. Hours: 8 A. M. to 5 P. M., 7 P. M. to 9 P. M. weekdays; closed holidays.



The general college was founded by the Franciscan Brothers in 1847, as a liberal arts college. The library was reorganized in 1936. The Rev. W. McAleer Collection, notable in historical books, was added in 1938. Gifts are accepted; conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon the conditions imposed. There is no stated policy with regard to sale or exchange of material; purchases are made on yearly appropriation. Books are housed, temporarily, in a four-story, semi-fireproof, brick, stone and wood building, constructed in 1888. Outside dimensions are 250 feet by 80 feet; space is adequate. Adjacent space is available for workshops and librarian's offices. The building is also used for classrooms and recreation hall. In the Charles Schwab Science Hall there is a large safe for preservation of manuscripts and the more valuable books.

### *Holdings*

Manuscripts consist of letters to Demetrius Augustine GALLITZIN, 1794-1840, from relatives and friends, including correspondence from Archbishop John CARROLL (1735-1815) and Archbishop Francis P. KENRICK (1797-1863) on business, personal, and church matters. Of incidental interest is the personal library of GALLITZIN which is housed as a special collection in the library. Since the college is also the headquarters of the Third Order Regular of St. Francis in the United States, the library is a depository for the records of that order.

The sixty letters are at present not available to the public, but after they have been arranged and edited for publication, they may be consulted. The manuscripts and archives concerning the Third Order Regular of St. Francis in the United States and also those dealing with the history of St. Francis College are available to researchers upon approval of the college authorities. There is no photostat service, and copying is permitted only with the approval of the authorities of the school.

MAUCH CHUNK.—DIMMICK MEMORIAL LIBRARY, 54 Broadway. Librarian, Mrs. Bernadine T. Collins. Hours: 9 A. M. to 12 M., 1 P. M. to 6 P. M., 7 P. M. to 9 P. M. daily.

The library was founded on July 2, 1885, with a gift of Milton Dimmick as a memorial to Mr. Dimmick's mother and father, Milo Melancthon and Mary Alice Dimmick, and to his brother and sister, John Cooper Dimmick and Lizzie Dimmick Baldy. The library is housed in a one-story, semi-fireproof, brick building, constructed in 1890. Manuscripts are stored in fireproof vaults.

### *Holdings*

Manuscripts relate entirely to Mauch Chunk and the vicinity. They include correspondence, relics, and personal belongings of the DIMMICK family; five newspaper scrapbooks, 1860-1870; and there are early photographs and pictures of the district.

There are fifty-nine items whose arrangement is now in progress.

The manuscripts are accessible to any qualified person upon application to the librarian. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

McCONNELLSBURG.—THE FULTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, South Second Street. Secretary, William J. Lowe, Open by appointment only.

The society was founded in 1924, to collect and preserve manuscripts, books, historical records, and all other material relating to the history and development of the United States and Pennsylvania, particularly Fulton County. Gifts and conditional deposits are accepted; there is no established policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts. The society is housed in a one-story, fireproof, brick building. Outside dimensions are sixty feet by forty feet; space is adequate.

#### *Holdings*

Manuscripts relate to the history and development of Fulton County from its founding in 1850; records of the Battle of McConnellsburg, 1863; records of the dedications of the Fort Littleton marker, 1924, the monument for Confederate soldiers killed in the Battle of McConnellsburg, 1929, the marker at the site of "the last camp fire of the Confederacy north of the Mason and Dixon line," 1930, and the marker at the site of Fort Coombe, 1935; birth, baptism, marriage, and death records, and minutes of congregational meetings of the Presbyterian Church of McConnellsburg (founded prior to 1769) and St. Paul's Reformed Church (founded 1825), 1865+; sesqui-centennial celebration of the founding of McConnellsburg material, 1786-1936.

There are 100 items which have no arrangement nor catalog.

Material is available upon application to the secretary. There is no copy service.

MEADVILLE.—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE, THE REIS LIBRARY, North Main Street and Prospect Street. Librarian, Edith Rowley. Hours: during academic term, 7:50 A. M. to 5:30 P. M., 7 P. M. to 10 P. M.; vacations, 9 A. M. to 5 P. M.; Sunday, 2 P. M. to 5 P. M.; closed holidays.

This depository is maintained in connection with the Original Library, a collection established in 1815, of more than 5,000 manuscripts relating to the founding of Allegheny College and to the relation of the college with the locality. The Reis Library was established as a college library; it specializes in biographical and historical materials relating to the frontier of western Pennsylvania and Ohio after the Revolutionary War, especially 1815-1839. Occasional purchases of manuscripts are made, and outright and conditional gifts are accepted; no manuscripts are sold or exchanged. The holdings are housed in the Treasure Room on the second floor of the library building, a three-story, fireproof, brick, steel and concrete structure, rebuilt in 1931. A special suite of rooms for the Original Library and related manuscript material is being completed; this will be called the Thompson Treasure Room and has been made possible by the gift of Mrs. Arthur Webster Thompson. Space is adequate.

#### *Holdings*

Timothy ALDEN papers, 1796-1863, three letter books, plus deeds, bills, sermons, trustees' minutes, etc., relating to the early history of the

college and the life of ALDEN; the Gen. G. W. CULLUM letters relate to the Mexican and Civil Wars, Charleston, S. C., fortifications, 300 pieces; collection of Philo FRANKLIN, Allegheny, and Ossoli Literary Society records; James HAMILTON Collection, 1819-1822, about forty letters on patents, law suits, and lands in northwestern Pennsylvania; Methodist Episcopal Church material; Methodist Conference records for the Erie Conference (on deposit); Ida M. TARBELL Collection of Lincolniana, books, letters, documents, etc.; photostats of 122 Bayard TAYLOR letters from Huntington Library Collection. Miscellaneous material includes a travel diary of Joseph GERRICH, 1700; a MS. translation of the Bible from the Vulgate, by Charles THOMSON; poems of Evelyn WATSON; theses; shorthand notes of evidence at trial of LINCOLN'S assassins, 1865; and various other pieces.

There are approximately 3,500 items in folders and volumes; eighty per cent of these are arranged by subject and occasionally chronologically. Cataloging is in progress, and the cards vary according to the item. The Erie Conference material has its catalog.

Material is available to qualified researchers. There is no copy service.

See.—E. A. Smith, *Allegheny College. A Century of Education* (Meadville, 1915).

MEADVILLE.—CRAWFORD COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Meadville Public Library. Curator, Sara L. Miller. Hours: 2 P. M. to 4 P. M. weekdays.

The society's collection is housed in the historical room on the second floor of the library building, a two-story, red brick building, constructed in 1925. It specializes in collecting records of early county and State history. Accessions are made by gifts and purchases.

### *Holdings*

Local historical material and biographies for Meadville, Crawford County, and Pennsylvania, consist of letters, documents, ledgers, day-books, etc., and comprise 300 pieces, including approximately twenty volumes, 1795+.

Manuscript material is arranged mainly by subject. A few items are on display in glass cases. A card catalog contains 2,000 cards (three by five) which show author, title, subject, date, and cross-reference information.

All materials are accessible to qualified persons upon application to the curator. Typing service is available at \$.60 per hour.

MEDIA.—DELAWARE COUNTY INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE, 11 South Avenue. Secretary, Edward V. Streeper. Open evenings, or by special arrangement.

The institute was founded in 1833, and chartered by the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania. The original building was erected in Upper Providence on ground donated by James Ronaldson in 1835. In 1868, the present building was erected on ground given by Minshall Painter, secretary of the society. "The purpose of the institute is to promote scientific research and study; to advance the knowledge of scientific and the natural sciences

by free public lectures; and to maintain a collection of historical data preserved for the interest and enlightenment of future generations, covering mainly Delaware and Chester Counties, as well as a free scientific and natural history museum." The charter permits gifts, but no sale of gifts, nor deposits; all donations are subject to recall at the will of the donor during his or her lifetime; at death they automatically become the property of the institute. Manuscripts are mainly housed in a fireproof, concrete vault on the ground floor of the three-story, partially fireproof, brick and stone building; space is adequate.

### *Holdings*

The material relates mainly to the history of Delaware, Chester, and Montgomery Counties, from the colonial period to the present, and emphasizes particularly political affairs and land tenure in Chester and Delaware Counties, 1681-ca. 1860. The manuscripts include: deeds, releases, wills, petitions, certificates, etc., of early Delaware County residents; proclamations of Parliament, regarding collection of Pennsylvania revenues and arrest of pirates; list of land owners in Chester County in 1681, and of taxpayers in 1763; meteorological observations, 1849-1857; institute minute books and membership lists; documents relating to road construction; individual letters of Benjamin FRANKLIN, Tobias SMOLLETT, and others; list of 1,200 historical Delaware County sites, and eighty-five old graveyards with maps and individual burial records found by research work among other than cemetery records and location of such burials (four sections have been published in the institute's proceedings).

There are approximately 150 items, of which thirty-eight per cent have been filed in a scrapbook. There is no accessions catalog; a working catalog in thirty volumes lists about one-third of the total holdings of the institute and includes not only manuscripts, but also newspapers, clippings, books, photographs, paintings, and museum pieces. The catalog will be completely cross-indexed and cross-referenced, and manuscripts will be listed separately by subject.

Material is available upon application to the secretary; it must be used under supervision. There is no copy service.

MILFORD.—PIKE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Forest Hall, corner of Broad and Harford Streets. Curator, Elizabeth Cornelius; secretary, Mrs. E. N. Barckley. Hours: Saturday P. M. during the summer, and by appointment with the curator.

The society was organized in 1930, from the Chamber of Commerce Historical Committee for the purpose of collecting and preserving manuscripts, books, newspapers, family records, costumes, household articles, and all other material pertaining to the development and history of Milford and Pike County. Manuscripts are not sold, purchased, or exchanged; outright gifts are accepted, and acceptance of conditional deposits depends upon the circumstances. The society's holdings are housed in a room in Forest Hall, a three-story, fireproof, stone building, constructed in 1904. Outside dimensions are 160 feet by 60 feet; space for manuscripts is adequate at present, there is little room for expansion.



### *Holdings*

Collections of the following families: CORNELIUS, 1796-1875, business papers, account books, bonds and deeds, government and military documents, 162 items; CORTRIGHT; R. PIEPER; PINCHOT, 1790-1904, legal drafts, deeds, appointments, contracts, and business correspondence, twenty-three items; Hugh ROSS; VAN DYKE; WEST-BROOKE. Miscellaneous items include: Eber A. MAPES, four letters, 1860-1863; deeds and land patents, 1796-1824; scrapbooks and news clippings, 1864-1882.

There are about 200 items, including seventeen bound volumes. All the manuscripts are arranged alphabetically under family name. An accessions book is kept.

The manuscripts are available to users who present credentials to the curator. There is no copy service.

MONTROSE.—SUSQUEHANNA COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Assistant librarian, Mrs. Catharine Sampson. Hours: 1 P. M. to 5 P. M., 7 P. M. to 9 P. M., Monday, Tuesday, Thursday; Wednesday, 10 A. M. to 12 M., 7 P. M. to 9 P. M.; Friday, 1 P. M. to 5 P. M.; Saturday, 10 A. M. to 12 M., 1 P. M. to 5 P. M., 7 P. M. to 9 P. M.

The society was founded in 1890. It specializes in Susquehanna County materials. There is no stated policy with regard to gifts, purchases, or exchanges of manuscripts. The society is housed in a two-story non-fire-proof, brick building, constructed in 1908. Space is adequate for present holdings, but there is no room for expansion.

### *Holdings*

The Harford papers, including the THATCHER and TYLER family papers, 1815-1865; local records, 1830-1900, business papers, tax records, deeds, wills, summonses, drafts, surveys, and election papers; genealogical records of local families; Harford Congregational Church records, 1803-1831; and others.

There are 700 pieces plus fifteen volumes which are generally arranged by subject and chronologically thereunder. Pieces are cataloged on 300 cards (three by five) in the general library catalog.

Material is available to accredited researchers. Copy service at \$.75 per hour.

MUNCY.—MUNCY HISTORICAL SOCIETY AND MUSEUM OF HISTORY. President and director, T. K. Wood. Hours: 10 A. M. to 12 M., 1 P. M. to 5 P. M., 7 P. M. to 8 P. M., weekdays.

The society was newly organized in 1936; building and furnishing program was completed for formal opening, May, 1938. The society is affiliated with Muncy Library and Museum of History. The building is a two-story, frame structure with a sixty-foot front and a deep wing, built in 1820 and recently restored.

### *Holdings*

Material relates to north central Pennsylvania history, especially the West Branch and Muncy Valleys: WALLIS Collection, seven trunks full



of business and personal letters dealing with Philadelphia and Muncy land transactions, 1760-1798; Revolutionary Soldier pension applications, from Lycoming and adjoining counties, 500 complete copies from originals made in 1832.

No estimate of the quantity of holdings is available. There is neither arrangement nor catalog.

Material is available to qualified researchers upon application. There is copy service.

NAZARETH.—THE MORAVIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Whitefield House. Librarian, G. M. Shultz. Hours: 10:30 A. M. to 12 M., 1:30 P. M. to 5:30 P. M. weekdays.

The society was founded in 1857, for the "elucidation of the history of the Moravian Church in America." Gifts are accepted and conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon conditions; no material is purchased, sold, or exchanged. The manuscripts are stored in an office on the second floor of a three-story, non-fireproof, native stone building, constructed 1740-1743. Outside dimensions are eighty-six feet by thirty-six feet; space is adequate. The building is used as a home for retired missionaries, residence of the librarian, museum, and library.

### *Holdings*

Manuscripts relate to the development and history of the Moravian Church. They include: correspondence and papers of officials, missionaries on Indian missionary activities, personal, organization, and government matters; diaries, registers, etc., of Moravian congregations, including some now defunct, 1740+; account books, ledgers, records, etc., of "Barony of Nazareth," including Gnadensthal, Christian-Spring single brethren's establishment, 1748-1800, Friedensthal, the "Rose Inn," Nazareth Hall, 1795-1929, etc.; miscellaneous correspondence and documents.

There are approximately 5,000 items, including about 100 volumes and several thousand receipts. There is no arrangement; the material is in envelopes and bundles grouped by collections. Accessions are ninety per cent cataloged.

Material is available to researchers upon application to the librarian. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost. Hand and typed copy services are available.

*See.—Transactions of the Moravian Historical Society*, 11 numbered volumes and special series of one volume and two pamphlets (1858-1936). Irregular.

NEW CASTLE.—NEW CASTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY, North and Mercer Streets. Librarian, Alice M. Sterling. Hours: 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. weekdays; closed holidays.

The library was founded in 1910, as a general free circulating library. It specializes in material on Pennsylvania and local history. Manuscripts are neither purchased nor sold; gifts are accepted; conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon conditions. The library is housed in a two-story, fireproof, stone and concrete building, constructed in 1903. Outside dimensions are 102 feet by 60 feet; space is adequate.

### *Holdings*

Two volumes correspondence: Col. Daniel LEASURE, 1861-1864; Oscar L. JACKSON, 1875-1879. Orderly Sergeants' Book and Morning Reports, 1861-1864; births and baptisms, German Christian Church of Salem, Ohio, 1803-1897; "The Book of the Agnews," 1926, genealogy; minute books of the library, 1910+; list of soldiers buried in cemeteries of Lawrence County; MUSSER family records; land grant deed signed by Benjamin FRANKLIN (owned by Lawrence County Historical Society).

Material is available upon application to the librarian. There is no copy service.

NORRISTOWN.—HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY, 18 East Penn Street. Librarian, Emily K. Preston. Hours: 10 A. M. to 12 M., 1 P. M. to 4 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday P. M.; closed holidays.

The society was founded in 1881, to prepare for the celebration of the county centennial; its object is to preserve, collect, and compile data on material relating to the history and development of Montgomery County. Purchases of genealogical data and other items in the field are made; exchange and sale are permitted under some circumstances; outright gifts are accepted. The society is housed in a two-story, non-fireproof, brick building, constructed in 1883. Outside dimensions are sixty feet by thirty-five feet; space is at present adequate.

### *Holdings*

Approximately 1,000 letters and legal papers, 1750-1875, which deal with the history and development of Montgomery County; forty-five volumes church and family histories, 1750+; twenty-five volumes, dockets, minute books, account books, etc., 1750-1900; twelve volumes records of the Springhouse and Hilltown Turnpike Co.; nine scrapbooks, histories of old farms in the county, 1800+; 125 scrapbooks, miscellaneous; approximately 500 parchment deeds, 1700-1875; three volumes, photostats of Court of Quarter Sessions records, prior to the organization of the county in 1784.

There are 300 volumes and approximately 1,800 pieces of material, all of which is arranged: alphabetically by author in the case of personal papers; other items by subject and chronologically thereunder. The items have been cataloged on 2,500 cards (three by five) which show author, title, date, location vault. An accessions record is also kept.

Material is available to qualified researchers upon application to the librarian. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

PENNSBURG.—SCHWENKFELDER HISTORICAL LIBRARY. Custodian, Elmer E. S. Johnson; chairman, Historical Library Committee, Lester K. Kriebel. Hours: 8.30 A. M. to 3:30 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday.

The library began its collection in 1885, by assembling Schwenkfelder manuscripts and printed material. During the years it has expanded to include documents and literature covering the Perkiomen region. The

entire collection was acquired by gifts. Occasionally special purchases have been made; neither manuscripts nor books are sold or exchanged. The library occupies the upper room of the Carnegie Library Building, a two-story, non-fireproof, brick building, constructed in 1912, in the grounds of Perkiomen School. The building contains three fireproof vaults (eighteen feet six inches by twelve feet three inches); manuscripts are housed in metal cases in the upper fireproof vault.

### *Holdings*

The material relates chiefly to the history and development of the Schwenkfelder Churches in Europe and America over a period of more than four centuries, and it includes (books and) manuscripts assembled in the preparation of the volumes of the *Corpus Schwenkfeldianorum*, published in Leipzig, Germany, 1907+. There are thousands of parchment deeds and wills, and material on State settlements of the colonial period in Pennsylvania. A vast number of documents relate to the life of the community.

There are more than 100,000 items, including several hundred volumes of manuscripts. They are arranged in broad subject groups; all of the accessions have been cataloged and there are 80,000 cards (three by five) which catalog pieces. The catalog is classified to cover chronology and serial entries, arranged alphabetically by author and subject; there is also a catalog of places, printers, and persons; books and manuscripts have been cataloged together. The cards show date, place, person, subject; a ledger shows the source of each item.

The material is available to qualified scholars with the approval of the custodian and the Library Committee. The Schwenkfelder material is available to persons approved by the Board of Publication of the Schwenkfelder Churches. Photostatic copies may be obtained at current rates plus the cost of taking the item to a photostat bureau; photostatic copies are subject to conditions of access indicated above.

PHILADELPHIA.—THE ACADEMY OF NATURAL SCIENCES OF PHILADELPHIA, 19th and Race Streets. Librarian, William J. Fox. Hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday P. M.; closed holidays.

The Academy was formed in 1812, as the first organization in America devoted to the study of Natural History. Among the founders were Dr. John Speakman, a druggist in whose home the society was founded; Dr. Jacob Gilliams, Dr. Carmillus McMahon Mann, John Shinn, Jr., Nicholas Parmentier, Dr. Gerald Troost, and Thomas Say, the naturalist. Manuscripts have been acquired from members or their heirs. The Academy does not sell, purchase, or exchange manuscripts; gifts are accepted and acceptance of conditional deposits depends upon conditions. The Academy first occupied quarters over a cake shop on Market Street, then in a dwelling on Second Street near Race. In 1828, a building at the southeast corner of Twelfth and Sansom Streets was obtained, and in 1839, a building was erected at Broad and Sansom Streets. The present building was erected in 1910, on ground purchased in 1875. It is of brick and stone, fireproof construction with two stories and a basement. Outside dimen-

sions are 190 feet by 295 feet. The building is used also as a museum and a laboratory for the study of Natural History. The manuscript collection is housed in the library on the second floor. Space for manuscripts is adequate and there is room for expansion.

### *Holdings*

Routine correspondence to the Academy and personal collections of letters and manuscripts of prominent scientists represented by: Autograph Collection, 1744-1833, 284 letters from famous American and European naturalists and scientists, many of historical importance; Samuel S. HALDEMAN Collection, 1833-1880, on fish, reptiles, shells, entomology, travels, and ethnological researches in South America, 512 items; Edward HALLOWELL manuscripts; Samuel MORTON Collection, 1822-1847, development of the Academy, discussions of the Texan War of 1836, specimens and fossils, 249 items; Charles Wilson PEALE, lectures on Natural History, 1797-1799; C. S. RAFINESQUE Collection, 1820-1839, concerning American ethnology, sociology, and biographical accounts of explorations, fifty-one items; correspondence of Dr. W. S. W. REISCHENBERGER; the L. D. von SCHWEINITZ Collection, 1817-1833, botanical subjects principally fungi; SILLIMAN-LEA letters; and the John K. TOWNSEND letters and papers.

There are approximately 60,000 items contained in two folio volumes and sixty folio boxes (fifteen by twelve by five), and fifty bundles (averaging fourteen by ten by three), all occupying about fifty linear feet of steel shelving. Of these eighty per cent have been arranged under two categories: Routine correspondence to the Academy, which is arranged alphabetically by name of the author, then in decades thereunder; scientific letters and papers to the Academy, arranged alphabetically by name of author. The accessions are eighty per cent cataloged and eighty per cent of the pieces are cataloged on approximately 5,000 cards (three by five), many containing several entries apiece. The Academy correspondence cards show: Author, date, address of author, subject; cumulative entries on each card.

Material is available to any qualified person upon application to the librarian. There is no copy service.

*See.*—Richard H. Heindel, "Historical Manuscripts in the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia," *Pennsylvania History*, Volume V (January, 1938).

PHILADELPHIA.—AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY, 222 Drexel Building. Librarian, Laura E. Hanson. Hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday P. M. Closed all day Saturday from June to September.

The society is an outgrowth of the Junto organized by Benjamin Franklin in 1727. This organization continued until 1766, when its name was changed to the American Society for Promoting and Propagating Useful Knowledge, Held at Philadelphia. In 1743, upon Franklin's proposal that a national society to promote useful knowledge among the British plantations in America, the American Philosophical Society came into being. This organization became inactive, but later was revived and in



1769, the two organizations merged and the society became known as the American Philosophical Society, Held at Philadelphia for Promoting Useful Knowledge. (Founded 1727.) The society restricts its purchase of manuscripts to items relating to Franklin, Washington, Jefferson, and its own early history and membership; gifts, however, in any field are acceptable and conditional deposits are accepted with certain restrictions. This depository neither sells nor exchanges manuscripts. The library occupies 11,000 square feet on the second and third floors of the Drexel Building, erected in 1888, of brick and steel construction, and fireproof. Manuscripts are housed in a vault on the second floor; space is inadequate but plans are under consideration to remedy this.

### *Holdings*

Minute books, rules and statutes, communications to the society, catalogs of the library, 1799, 1814, minute books of the Literary and Historical Committee; PENN'S charter of privileges to the people of Pennsylvania, 1701; JEFFERSON'S draft of the Declaration of Independence; FRANKLIN papers; GREENE-WEEDON-LEE papers; HORSFIELD papers; Indian vocabularies; Indian affairs; DUPONCEAU'S philological journals; [David] RITTENHOUSE'S astronomical observations and meteorological journal; James MADISON'S meteorological observations; MUHLENBERG'S, MICHAUX'S and PURSH'S botanical journals; the LEWIS and CLARK journals; journals of William DUNBAR and Robert ROGERS; Elihu THOMSON'S papers and treatises on applied electricity and allied subjects. The above are items which illustrate fields of the society's interest.

There are 30,000 manuscripts in 530 volumes, eighty-three boxes (sixteen by ten and one-half by three), sixty-four bundles, twenty-five folders and envelopes. Most of the material is arranged by subject or, if archival material, chronologically. No accessions catalog is kept. About eighty per cent of the pieces have been cataloged on 7,500 cards (three by five). The catalog shows author, subject, and often title entries. Contents of manuscripts are also entered on cards under the heading: Manuscripts in the Library. There is a partial table of contents to volumes of the society's early correspondence, 1773-1840.

Manuscripts are accessible upon satisfactory introduction or credentials. The rules adopted by the Committee on Library regarding the use made of copied or photographed manuscripts in the possession of the society are: Society shall be under no expense in the transaction; no commercial use to be made of the manuscripts; if printed in any form a copy of the printed form must be presented to the society; full credit is to be given to the society as possessor of the original manuscript. Photostat service is not available; microfilms can be furnished and positive enlargements at cost which varies according to size, service, etc. Typescripts can be obtained at \$0.75 an hour.

*See.*—American Philosophical Society *Proceedings* (1838+). *Early Proceedings*, 1734-1838, in volume twenty-two, part three of *Proceedings* (1884). Index to volumes one-fifty published in 1912. *Annual Report* of the Library. The society has published printed calendars of the Franklin papers and the Greene-Weedon-Lee papers.

PHILADELPHIA.—AMERICAN SWEDISH HISTORICAL FOUNDATION, 19th Street and Pattison Avenue. Curator, Amandus Johnson. Hours: 9 A. M. to 12 M., 1 P. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday P. M.; Sunday, 1 P. M. to 5 P. M.

This foundation was organized in 1926, as the Sons and Daughters of Sweden; it was incorporated in 1927, and the name was changed by court decree on November 19, 1937, to its present name. Its purpose is to collect, assemble, and preserve documents, photos, works of art, scientific literature, and other data in any way illustrating the contribution of the early Swedish settlers in the colonization and development of America. The foundation does not purchase, sell, or exchange manuscripts; gifts are accepted, and conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon the conditions. It is housed in a two-story, fireproof, brick, stone and cement building, constructed in 1926. Outside dimensions are 151 feet by 43 feet with a wing, thirty-two feet by seventeen feet. The building is used also as a museum, library, and for offices. Space is adequate.

### *Holdings*

Manuscripts, with few exceptions, relate to Swedish achievements in America and contributions to the civilization and culture of America. They include: A microfilm collection of materials from the Swedish Royal Archives and the British Archives, taken by Dr. Amandus JOHNSON, from 1932 to 1938; 20,000 pieces, among which are histories, biographies, letters, church and town records, and other historical data from the seventeenth century; the Jenny LIND Collection, 3,000 pieces (only partially manuscript), letters, biographies, newspaper clippings, magazine articles, and other biographical materials which relate to the life of the famous singer.

Exclusive of the Jenny Lind Collection, there are 20,000 pieces, plus 20,000 feet of microfilm. About forty per cent of the pieces are arranged alphabetically by author and subject. There is no catalog, but one is in preparation, for which the Dewey Decimal System will be used.

Manuscripts are not yet available to researchers. A set of prints for the microfilm holdings is being prepared with identification, classification, and translation. Plans have been made to house this collection in a separate library, which, when completed and assembled, will constitute a unique photographic record of Swedish-American historical documents.

PHILADELPHIA.—APPRENTICES' LIBRARY COMPANY OF PHILADELPHIA, Broad and Brandywine Streets. Librarian, Adelaide G. Ogden. Hours: 9 A. M. to 6 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday; closed holidays.

The Apprentices' Library was founded in 1820 and incorporated in 1821, for the use of apprentices in Philadelphia. The charter was amended in 1860, "to extend the benefits of the said library . . . to such persons . . . as the managers in their discretion shall think proper, and on such terms and under such restrictions as the managers . . . may prescribe." Accessions are made by gift only; material is neither sold nor exchanged. The library is housed in a two-story, non-fireproof, rough masonry building, constructed in 1854.

### Holdings

The manuscripts consist of thirty minute and record books of the company, 1820+.

Material is available to serious students, writers, researchers, and other qualified workers upon application to the librarian. Photostating is permitted only upon approval of the Board of Directors.

*Sec.*—John Frederick Lewis, *History of the Apprentices Library of Philadelphia—1820-1920: The Oldest Free Circulating Library in America* (Philadelphia, 1924).

PHILADELPHIA.—ARCHIVES OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH, DIOCESE OF PENNSYLVANIA, 202 South 19th Street. Registrar of the Diocese, H. W. Gernand.

The Archives of the Pennsylvania Diocese was established in 1785, to preserve its records and to aid in the dissemination of Christianity in Pennsylvania. There is no stated policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts. Gifts and conditional deposits are accepted, depending upon circumstances. Manuscripts are stored in a vault in the basement of the four-story, fireproof, brick and stone church office building. Outside dimensions are fifty-two feet by fifty feet; space is inadequate.

### Holdings

Manuscripts consist mostly of official records of the diocese and its parishes. The general diocesan records include: Minutes of proceedings, 1786-1790; confirmation records, 1889-1910; General Convention documents of diocesan organizations and institutions for diocesan canons, minute books and vouchers of the Southeast and of the South Philadelphia Convocations. Parish records consist of registers, deeds, receipts, and correspondence. Various record books are held for: Church of the Advent, Church of the Advocate, Church of the Intercession, Church of the Evangelists, Church of the Messiah, Church of the Transfiguration, St. Andrew's (Oxford), St. Andrew's (West Vincent), St. Elizabeth's, and Old St. Paul's, 1760 to date. Other parish records have been transferred to the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. A collection of twenty-nine letters includes among the correspondents: T. C. BROWNELL, Philander CHASE, James KEMP, Richard Channing MOORE, William A. MULLENBERG, John S. RAVENSCRAFT, and others, 1812-1857. There is a collection of sermons, letters, and papers of Bishop William WHITE, 1786-1836, and a small collection of papers and letters relating to Richard PETERS, 1737-1784.

There are approximately 10,000 pieces, all of which have been arranged by title, alphabetically, and by a combination of principles.

Material is available only to qualified researchers who may be admitted upon approval by the Church Board. There is no copy service.

PHILADELPHIA.—BETSY ROSS HOUSE, 239 Arch Street. Secretary, Vexil Weisgerber. Hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. daily and holidays.

The American Flag House and Betsy Ross Memorial Association was founded in 1898, to preserve the Betsy Ross House and collect materials relating to Betsy Ross and her family. Gifts are accepted; conditional

deposits depend for their acceptance upon conditions. There is no established policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts. Holdings are housed in a two-story, fireproof, brick and stone annex, constructed in 1937. Outside dimensions are fifteen feet by fifteen feet.

### *Holdings*

Material consists chiefly of photostatic copies of data relating to Betsy ROSS, her ancestors and descendants, including the GRISCOM genealogical items, 1685-1866; five wills, ca. 1800; inventories of three estates; three marriage licenses and bonds; list of possessions of Betsy ROSS with their present locations, 1930. The only original manuscript is the charter of the American Flag House and Betsy Ross Memorial Association, 1898.

There are fourteen items which are available to users upon application to the secretary. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

PHILADELPHIA.—THE BUREAU OF MUNICIPAL RESEARCH, Room 905 Service Building, 311 South Juniper Street. Librarian, Helen F. Gruner. Hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday P. M.; closed holidays.

The Bureau was incorporated in 1910, and the library was founded in 1916, as a non-profit reference library on municipal and state governments, law, constitutions, charters, municipal finance, civil service, periodicals, and proceedings of the Pennsylvania Legislature. There is no established policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange of material; outright gifts only are accepted. Manuscripts are stored in a room on the ninth floor of a ten-story, fireproof, brick and stone building, constructed in 1923. Space for manuscripts is limited.

### *Holdings*

The material consists principally of mimeographed and multigraphed items. All of the important material pertinent to Philadelphia is bound in eighteen volumes, 1921+, and concerns the financial organization and administration of the city and county government. There are approximately 1,000 volumes, 1900+, which contain confidential reports from the research bureaus of other cities; and there are approximately 30,000 pieces of unbound material, articles, press notices, memoranda, letters, tables, speeches, reports, histories, theses, etc., 1900+.

There are about 31,000 items, all of which are arranged: Volumes are arranged by subject; unorganized material, from 1909-1921, arranged by date; unbound miscellany, roughly arranged by subject. Approximately fifty per cent of the accessions have been cataloged and about six and five tenths per cent of the pieces are described on catalog cards (three by five).

Manuscripts are available upon application to the librarian. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

PHILADELPHIA.—THE CARPENTERS' COMPANY, CARPENTERS' HALL, 320 Chestnut Street. Librarian, A. W. White. Hours: 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. weekdays.

The Society of Carpenters was organized in 1724, and incorporated in 1790 as the Carpenters' Company, an educational and charitable institu-



tion of carpenters of Philadelphia. Carpenters' Hall became the home of the company in 1771. The company has accumulated manuscripts relating to its activities and historic associations of the Hall. Accessions are made only by gifts within the field of specialization. The building is a two-story, fireproof, brick and stone structure, erected in 1770-1772. Manuscripts are stored in a safe in the librarian's office and exhibited in frames. The company records are preserved in a Philadelphia bank vault.

### *Holdings*

Information regarding the exact nature of the company records and general historical collections is not available. The only generally accessible materials are several manuscripts of miscellaneous character, mostly of the eighteenth century: Bill of Rights of 1774; notice of appointment of John HANCOCK as delegate to Congress, 1776; clearance papers of the schooner *Robert*, with the signature of Alexander HAMILTON, 1790; a letter of William PENN concerning a land grant, 1689; bill of lading for specie shipments of French loans to the United States, receipted by HANCOCK, 1791; papers concerning the origin of Carpenters' Hall.

Application must be made to the Managing Committee for access to materials other than those mentioned above. This permission has never yet been granted. There is no copy service.

PHILADELPHIA.—CHRIST CHURCH, 20 North American Street. Rector, Edward F. Kloman.

Christ Church was the first Church of England congregation gathered in Pennsylvania and dates from 1695. Accessions are made by outright gift only, and those gifts are acceptable if they relate to the history of the church. The manuscripts are stored in an underground fireproof vault in Washburn House, a two-story, fireproof, brick building, constructed in 1932, and in a fireproof vault in the Neighborhood House adjoining. Space is adequate.

### *Holdings*

The manuscripts relate to the history and activities of Christ Church. They include: Fourteen volumes of minutes, 1717+, baptismal, marriage and burial registers, twenty-two volumes, 1709+; financial records, pew books, Christ Church Journals, fifteen volumes, 1708+; MS. sermons of William WHITE, first Bishop of Pennsylvania. In the fireproof vault in Washburn House there are: Twenty-nine deeds, 1694-1853, among them a grant from WILLIAM III, 1701, with renewal from Queen ANNE; a tin document box with unindexed private and confidential papers, relating to legacies, endowments, etc.

There are about 200 items including ninety volumes. The church records are arranged by subject and chronologically thereunder; deeds in order of accession; other manuscripts by a combination of principles. There is no catalog.

Manuscripts are not available to users. There is no copy service.

*See.*—Rev. Benjamin Dorr, *A Historical Account of Christ Church, Philadelphia, from Its Foundation A. D. 1695 to A. D. 1841 and of St.*

*Peter's and St. James' Until the Separation of the Churches* (Philadelphia); *Fifty Years of Christ Church Sunday School* (Philadelphia). Louis C. Washburn, *Christ Church Philadelphia, Symposium . . .* (Philadelphia, 1925); *Some Treasurers Old and New* (Philadelphia, 1937).

PHILADELPHIA.—COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS, 19 South 22nd Street. Librarian, W. B. McDaniel, 2nd. Hours: Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, and Saturday, 9 A. M. to 6 P. M.; Wednesday and Friday, 9 A. M. to 9:30 P. M.; closed holidays.

The college was instituted in 1787, and incorporated in 1789, to promote interest in medical research, specializing in all fields relating to the theory and practice of medicine and the allied sciences of pharmacy, chemistry, etc. Manuscripts are purchased, and outright gifts are accepted; material is neither sold nor exchanged. Conditional deposits are accepted only as special exhibits and depend for their acceptance upon the conditions. The college is housed in a three-story, fireproof, stone and brick building, erected in 1909. Outside dimensions are 224 feet by 144 feet; space is adequate. The building is used also to house an anatomical museum and auditorium for scientific meetings.

### *Holdings*

Letters, lectures, notes, and other documents from many prominent American physicians, particularly those of Philadelphia, 1746-1890; original medical MS. volumes, European and American, fourteenth-nineteenth centuries; physicians' day books, ledgers, prescriptions, hospital cases, etc., sixteenth-nineteenth centuries.

There are approximately 4,500 items, including 517 volumes. All of the manuscripts are arranged alphabetically by author, or by title, if the author is unknown. There is no accessions catalog; 517 cards (three by five) show author, title, description and location.

The manuscripts are available to any qualified researcher. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

*See.*—Di Ricci and Wilson, *Census* (1938).

PHILADELPHIA.—DEPARTMENT OF RECORDS, SOCIETY OF FRIENDS OF PHILADELPHIA, 302 Arch Street. Custodian, J. Henry Bartlett. Hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday P. M.

The depository owes its origin to the bequest of Thomas Chalkley, in 1741. The Department of Records was established to provide adequate housing for the records of the Yearly Meeting for the Religious Society of Friends of Philadelphia and its vicinity. Manuscripts are not bought or sold; gifts within the field of specialization are accepted. The department is housed in a five-story, fireproof, brick and stone building, constructed in 1913. Manuscripts are housed in eighty boxes (ten by seven by three), on shelves in a fireproof vault in the book store on the ground floor. There is a fireproof vault in the basement for additional accessions. The building houses also administrative offices of the society, lodging accommodations, and a public dining hall.

### Holdings

Papers which relate to the Society of Friends include: Minutes of meetings, records of births, marriages, deaths, membership lists, disownments, financial accounts and reports of Pennsylvania and New Jersey Friends' communities, 1681-1928; records of educational work among white and Negro Friends, 1695-1921; papers relating to the opposition of Friends to wars of the Colonies and of the United States; official and private correspondence, committee and conference reports, treaties, etc., relating to Indian affairs, 1725-1903; miscellaneous private correspondence of a devotional nature and memoranda which pertain to many subjects, such as schismatic movements in the church, slavery, etc.

There are about 900 volumes and 500 pieces, all of which are arranged alphabetically by author and by name of meeting; chronologically; and under special topics, with a combination of principles. There is no accessions catalog, but all of the pieces have been cataloged on 18,525 cards (four by six) which show names, subject, place, date, and call number.

The material is accessible to accredited scholars engaged in historical, but not genealogical, research, upon written application to the custodian. Memoranda from the collections must be submitted to the custodian before being removed from the record room. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost; searchers' services are available at \$1 per hour.

*See.*—Morgan Bunting, *A List of the Records of the Meetings Constituting the Yearly Meeting of the Society of Friends* (Privately published, 1906).

PHILADELPHIA.—DREXEL INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY LIBRARY, 32nd and Chestnut Streets. Librarian, Marie Hamilton Law; first assistant, Mrs. Fannie Cox Henrie. Hours: 8:30 A. M. to 10 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday, 9 A. M. to 1 P. M.; manuscripts are available Monday-Friday, 10 A. M. to 4 P. M.

The institute founded in 1891 by Anthony J. Drexel, is a technical college for men and women. Outright gifts only are accepted; the depository does not purchase, sell, or exchange manuscripts. The library is housed in a three-story, fireproof, brick and terra cotta building. Manuscripts are housed on the third floor; space is adequate. The building is used also for classrooms, museums, scientific laboratories, auditorium, and picture gallery.

### Holdings

The letter collections include a complete set of Presidents' letters from WASHINGTON to Rutherford B. HAYES. Letters from: BEAUREGARD, 1886; John BRECKENRIDGE, 1860; William Cullen BRYANT, 1866-1884; Aaron BURR; Samuel CLEMENS, 1885; Ralph Waldo EMERSON 1857-1876; Alexander HAMILTON; Nathaniel Hawthorne, 1838; Washington IRVING, 1822-1842; Benjamin RUSH, 1854; and Benjamin WEST, 1818. Other manuscripts include: Sermon by Cotton MATHER; MARK TWAIN'S, "At the Tomb of Hadrian," from *Innocents Abroad*; James Fenimore COOPER'S, "Richard Somers;" HAWTHORNE'S, "Jonathan Cilley;" autograph poems by Oliver Wendell

HOLMES; "Under the Willows," by James Russell LOWELL; "Retrospect in Travel," by MARTINEAU; "Murders in the Rue Morgue," by Edgar Allan POE; and "Our Mutual Friend," by Charles DICKENS. Business papers include a draft for the survey of John CADWALADER'S land, 1754, invoice of goods by John LANGDON, 1781, statement of the Bank of Pennsylvania, 1797. Among the miscellaneous items are sermons in Italian, ca. 1800, and other pieces.

There are approximately 700 items, all of which are arranged alphabetically by author. All of the holdings are cataloged, both by accessions and pieces. The cards show author, recipient for letters, description, date, and number of pages.

The holdings are available to qualified students or researchers with proper credentials. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

PHILADELPHIA.—DROPSIE COLLEGE FOR HEBREW AND COGNATE LEARNING, Southeast Corner Broad and York Streets. Librarian, Joseph Reider. Hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday; closed during August and Jewish holidays.

The college was found in accordance with the testament, 1895, of Moses Aaron Dropsie for the promotion of and instruction in the Hebrew and Cognate languages and their respective literatures and in the Rabbinical learning and literature. A charter was granted, June 6, 1907. Specializes in languages of the Near East and in Hebrew and Islamic religion and literature. The library is housed in the college building; collections are contained in steel stacks and cabinets in the basement and first floor. The building was constructed in 1911 of limestone, and is fireproof. It is used for faculty offices, classrooms, and general library.

#### *Holdings*

Dropsie College Collection of Genizah Fragments, 988-1835, which is arranged in seven categories by subject: Seventy-four items concerning the Bible, including codices, translations, commentaries, etc.; ninety-six items concerning the Talmud, Midrash, and Halakah; 144 items which include a volume of Piyyutim, poems in Aramaic, dirges, hymns, prayers, etc.; eighteen items of secular poetry; ninety-six documents and letters; fourteen items of Philosophy and Kabbalah; forty-four miscellaneous items. There are 455 items in separate, numbered folders. The Charles J. COHEN Collection, 1546 (1850-1876) 1914, consists mainly of correspondence of the COHEN-AGUILAR families concerning social and literary activities in Philadelphia and London. There are 450 items arranged in seventy-one envelopes (six by ten), numbered one-seventy-one. The Dropsie College Collection of Oriental MSS. is a representative collection of Oriental MSS., arranged by language, 237 volumes.

There are 1,142 items arranged in three collections comprising 237 volumes, seventy-one envelopes (six by ten), in steel stacks, and 450 envelopes in a steel cabinet (eighteen by twenty by thirty). The collection is completely arranged by language and subject. The Charles J. Cohen Collection is calendared with each item numbered and arranged in envelopes as noted. *The Descriptive Catalogue of Oriental Manuscripts in the Dropsie College Library* is ready for printing.



Manuscripts are available upon application to the librarian. The librarian will furnish photostatic copies of holdings at cost.

*See.—B. Halper, Descriptive Catalogue of Genizah Fragments in Philadelphia (1924).*

PHILADELPHIA.—EASTERN BAPTIST THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY LIBRARY, 1814 South Rittenhouse Square. Chairman of the Library Committee, Ralph I. Levering. Hours: 8 A. M. to 11:30 A. M., 1 P. M. to 5 P. M., 7:30 P. M. to 10 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday P. M.; closed during August.

The library was founded in September, 1925, for general religious education. Outright gifts are accepted. There is no established policy as to purchase, sale, or exchange. Manuscripts are housed in the library room of the seminary, a three-story, non-fireproof, stone and brick building, reconstructed of six buildings as one unit. The building is used also for classrooms, dormitory, and seminary offices.

### *Holdings*

Material consists principally of 132 theses pertaining to theology and Christian education; two theses on music; facsimile reproduction of the Church Book of the Bunyan Meeting; "The Life of Balthazar Rubmeyer," by Rev. W. W. EVERTS. A small collection of letters, miscellaneous notes and verses by Joseph PARKER, 1855-1892, and an article by Rev. J. RYLAND, "On Books and Authors . . . together with a few observations from other writers."

There are about 150 pieces which are arranged thus: Theses, alphabetically by author's name; other items, chronologically. Ninety per cent of the pieces have been cataloged on twenty-three cards (three by five) each of which records several items.

Manuscripts are sometimes made available to qualified researchers by arrangement with the Chairman of the Library Committee. There is no copy service.

PHILADELPHIA.—EDGAR ALLAN POE HOUSE AND MUSEUM, 530 North 7th Street. Librarian, Anthony J. Frayne. Hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. daily.

The Edgar Allan Poe House and Museum was created by the Richard Gimbel Foundation in 1930, to collect material by or relating to Poe. It was officially opened in 1934, on properties purchased in 1928. From 1842-1844, Poe occupied the house which is now the rear section of 530 North 7th Street, and there he wrote some of his best-known stories and poems. The foundation purchases Poe material, but has no policy with regard to sale. Gifts and conditional deposits are accepted, and duplicates are sometimes exchanged. The museum is housed in ten rooms of a three-story, non-fireproof, brick building, approximately sixty feet by thirty feet, plus the original Poe house section, a three-story, non-fireproof, brick house. Some of the manuscripts are stored in a fireproof warehouse and bank vault.

### Holdings

The manuscripts which relate entirely to the life and writings of Edgar Allan POE include: Personal letters, publishers' contracts, fragments and complete MSS. of some of his works; reproductions of MSS. and facsimiles of the Valentine letters of POE'S foster father and cousin, in the Valentine Museum, Richmond, Va.; also there are original drawings and illustrations, all relating to POE.

Material is available to qualified researchers upon application to Mr. Richard Gimbel, 530 North 7th Street, and under supervision of the librarian. Photostatic copies may be obtained at current rates.

PHILADELPHIA.—EPISCOPAL ACADEMY, City Line and Berwick Road. Librarian, William H. Ortlepp. Hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday; closed holidays.

The academy was founded in 1785, "as a school for the Christian education of boys." There is no established policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts; gifts and conditional deposits are acceptable, depending upon circumstances. The manuscripts are on display in a glass case on the first floor of a three-story, fireproof, stone building, constructed in 1875. Space is adequate. The building is used for school purposes.

### Holdings

Original MS., galley proofs, page proofs of "Captain Caution," by Kenneth ROBERTS; original MSS. of "Maid-in-Waiting," by John GALSWORTHY. Photostatic copies of: Map of Valcour Island, 1776; MSS. of "Rabble in Arms," by Kenneth ROBERTS; Abraham LINCOLN'S speech on Sectionalism.

PHILADELPHIA.—THE FREE LIBRARY OF PHILADELPHIA, Logan Square. Librarian, Franklin H. Price. Hours: 9 A. M. to 10 P. M. weekdays; Sunday, 2 P. M. to 10 P. M., except June-September; closed legal holidays.

The library was founded by Dr. William Pepper in 1891, as a free library for the city. Outright gifts are accepted. The library is housed in a four-story, fireproof, limestone building.

### Holdings

John Frederick LEWIS Collection: One hundred fifty-three Oriental MSS. (see, M. A. Simsar, *Oriental Manuscripts of the John Frederick Lewis Collection in the Free Library of Philadelphia*, Philadelphia, 1937); 207 European MSS. (see, Edwin Wolf, II, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the John Frederick Lewis Collection of European Manuscripts in the Free Library of Philadelphia*, Philadelphia, 1937); fifty-two Horæ; twenty Biblical texts; commentaries on the Bible and canon law; copies of works of ARISTOTLE, Sts. AUGUSTINE, BASIL, BERNARD, CASSIANUS, ISIDORE of Seville, etc.; liturgical music; papal bulls, decretals, constitutions; miscellaneous items, eleventh-eighteenth centuries, such as histories, romances, patents of nobility. The John Frederick LEWIS library of cuneiform tablets, about 2,900 items, clay, stone, and brick

tablets, seals, vases, cylinders, etc., from Ur, Babylonia, Assyria, and Persia, including royal inscriptions, business and legal records, correspondence and a school text, ca. twenty third-sixth century B. C. Carvalho Collection, 1360-1889, items on the study of inks and papers, miscellaneous legal documents and correspondence, mostly European, 4,091 items. Hampton L. CARSON Collection, 106 volumes pertaining mainly to the development of English common law; the volumes include: Early copies of Magna Charta, with commentaries; treatises on canon and common law; statutes of the realm; petitions, writs, reports on cases in various courts; a journal of Parliament, 1628; several eighteenth century Pennsylvania court records, ca. 1350-1800. The 2,812 letters of the CARSON Collection are primarily of autograph interest and include many names prominent in legal and political history in England and America. Edwin A. FLEISHER Music Collection, more than 650 unpublished orchestral and chamber music works in manuscript scores and parts, mainly by contemporary American composers (*see, The Edwin A. Fleisher Music Collection in the Free Library of Philadelphia*, Philadelphia, 1933). Philadelphia Sesqui-Centennial Association records, more than two tons, 1926; Philadelphia Almshouse and House of Employment records, minutes of overseers and managers of the poor, account books, lists of admissions, 1751-1825; apprenticeship records, one volume, 1751-1797; 4,375 Colonial and post-Colonial indentures.

There are 474 volumes, plus 11,287 pieces, plus 650 boxes of music, plus two tons of Sesqui-Centennial records. All material has been arranged. Generally the arrangement is chronological, but subject, author, and a combination of principles are also employed. There is no accessions catalog. About twenty-five per cent of the pieces are cataloged on 3,000 cards (three by five) which show author, date, subject.

The material is available to qualified users, under supervision. Photostatic copies may usually be obtained at cost.

PHILADELPHIA.—THE FREE LIBRARY OF PHILADELPHIA, THOMAS HOLME BRANCH, Frankford Avenue and Hartel Street. General librarian, Franklin H. Price; branch librarian, Katharine M. Petty. Hours: Monday, Wednesday, and Friday, 2 P. M. to 10 P. M.; Tuesday, Thursday, and Saturday, 9 A. M. to 5 P. M.; closed holidays and Sunday.

The library was founded in 1867, as the "Holmesburg Reading Room and Library Association," being organized and directed by the Trustees of the Lower Dublin Academy. In 1899, the library became associated with the Free Library and took its present name. There is no established policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts. Gifts are accepted; conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon conditions. The library is housed in a fireproof, brick and stone building, constructed in 1906, which was provided by Andrew Carnegie. Space is adequate.

#### *Holdings*

Three volumes, handwritten copy of history of the Lower Dublin Academy, 1794-1880, by Samuel C. WILLITS (the original MSS. is in

the possession of the Trustees of the Lower Dublin Academy); five volumes of newspaper clippings which contain material on the expansion and local history of Holmesburg and the library.

Manuscripts are arranged alphabetically by subject; there is no catalog.

Material is accessible to qualified researchers upon application to the librarian. There is no copy service available.

PHILADELPHIA.—FRIENDS CENTRAL BUREAU PHILADELPHIA YEARLY MEETING OF FRIENDS, 1515 Cherry Street. Custodian, Marguerite Hallowell. Library hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday P. M.; not open to general public.

The bureau was delegated in 1911 by the Representative Committee of the Philadelphia Yearly Meeting of Friends to preserve the records of the Yearly Meeting, its appointed committees, and, in a few instances, the records of constituent Meetings. Since 1929, it has been the policy to send the older records and subordinate Meeting records to the Friends Historical Library at Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa. The bureau is located in a three-story, non-fireproof, brick building, constructed in 1856. Manuscripts are stored on shelves, and in twenty-two wooden cabinets (twelve by thirty by twenty-four) in a fireproof vault on the second floor.

### *Holdings*

Records of the Yearly gatherings and all committees appointed by the Philadelphia Yearly Meeting of Friends, from 1827; these include minutes of seventeen committees, 1912-1938, and fifty-three memorials, epistles, and topics, 1827-1854. Records of eight constituent Meetings: Philadelphia Quarterly Meeting with treasurers' account books, 1829-1923; Frankford Committee Minutes, 1876-1923; Christian Brotherly Advices, 1682-1777, and various plans, fifteen volumes; Bucks Quarterly Meeting, Women's Minutes, 1685-1868, and Middleton Monthly Meeting Papers, 1684-1889, six volumes; Salem Quarterly Minutes, Minutes of Ministers and Elders, 1870-1888, one volume; Greenwich Monthly Meeting, Women's Minutes, 1884-1892, Minutes of Ministers and Elders, 1828-1896, Greenwich Preparative Meeting, Women's Minutes, 1850-1890, Alloways Creek Preparative Meeting, Men's Minutes, 1783-1841, Women's Minutes, 1841-1884, five volumes; Maurice River Monthly Meeting, Men's and Women's Minutes, 1804-1854, records of Births, Deaths, and Marriage Certificates, 1728-1844, Minutes of Ministers and Elders, 1830-1854, Maurice River Preparative Meeting, Women's Minutes, 1809-1834, Cape May Preparative Meeting, Men's Minutes, 1794-1817, seven volumes; Woodbury Monthly Meeting, Women's Minutes, 1811-1821, Minutes for Ministers and Elders, 1805-1887, Woodbury Preparative Meeting, Men's and Women's Minutes, 1828-1893, and deeds, twelve volumes; Pilesgrove Monthly Meeting, Minutes of Ministers and Elders, 1800-1897, Pilesgrove Preparative Meeting, Women's Minutes, 1851-1886, Woolwich Preparative Meeting, Men's and Women's Minutes, 1834-1884, Upper Penn's Neck Preparative Meeting, Men's and Women's Minutes, 1796-1867, twelve volumes; Byberry Monthly Meet-



ing, Men's and Women's Minutes, 1810-1918, Preparative Meeting, Men's and Women's Minutes, 1721-1919, records of Births, Deaths, Burials, Certificates of Marriage, and Certificates of Removal, 1736-1886, Minutes of Byberry School Committee and Account, etc., 1863-1868, Ministers and Elders, 1810-1891, Certificates and Minutes of Friends in the Ministry, 1810-1821, disownments, acknowledgments, etc., 1813-1821, records of Suffering Cases, 1809-1838, printed extracts of Minutes, 1827-1901, and printed disciplines, 1806-1894, twenty-eight volumes. Minutes of the Falls Monthly Meeting, Pennsbury Preparative Meeting, 1818-1828, formerly at the bureau, are now located in the First National Bank at Newtown, which acts as the safe depository for various Friends' records.

There are 150 volumes and about twenty pieces which are all arranged by subject, chronologically and geographically thereunder. There is no catalog.

The material is available to accredited scholars engaged in historical, but not genealogical, research, upon application to the custodian. Photostatic copies may be obtained at current rates.

See.—Morgan Bunting, ed. *A List of the Records of the Meetings Constituting the Yearly Meeting of Friends* (Philadelphia, 1906).

PHILADELPHIA.—THE GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA, Hall of Historical Society, 1300 Locust Street. President, Harrold E. Gillingham. Hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays; closed holidays.

The society was founded in 1892, by members of the Council of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania to promote genealogical research, the collection and preservation of registers, births, marriages, and deaths kept by religious societies and individuals or making transcripts thereof. The society has its own charter, though it functions as a subsidiary to the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. It has its quarters in that Society's fireproof building.

### *Holdings*

Though the manuscripts relate particularly to Pennsylvania, manuscript records from other states, and abstracts of English Friends' Monthly Meeting records are also included. Church and County records and tax lists, seventeenth century and eighteenth century; burial records of the City and County of Philadelphia, 1803-1860; Friends' records; county abstracts of wills; miscellaneous papers of the Supreme Court of Nisi Prius of the State of Pennsylvania, such as writs, petitions, minutes, miscellaneous records of the Courts of Common Pleas, Quarter Sessions, Orphans' Court, 1761-1828, etc.; and individual genealogical miscellany, such as the Cope Collection, ninety-nine volumes, pertaining mainly to Chester County; etc.

There are over 2,000 volumes. Material is nearly all arranged by states and by counties thereunder; church records are arranged by state, by counties thereunder, and by denominations. All accessions are cataloged. There are approximately 30,000 cards which catalog units and approximately 2,000 indexes for the volumes.

Material is generally accessible to society members only; others may use specified materials for stated purposes by applying to the custodian in charge. There is no copy service.

PHILADELPHIA.—GERMAN SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA, Spring Garden and Marshall Streets. Librarian, Mrs. Helen H. Muller. Hours: Wednesday and Saturday, 2 P. M. to 6 P. M.; Thursday, 7 P. M. to 9 P. M.

The library of the society was founded in 1817 as a general educational library. The society does not purchase, sell, or exchange manuscripts; outright gifts within the field of specialization, German culture, are accepted. The holdings are housed in a fireproof safe in the basement of a three-story, non-fireproof, brick and stone building, constructed in 1888. Space is adequate. The building is used as a library and for meetings of the society.

#### *Holdings*

Minute and account books of the society; photostatic copies of KELPIUS' diary and PASTORIUS' Primer, with copies of several other PASTORIUS items; seven items, letters and reports relating to the activities of Heinrich Melchior MUHLENBERG.

There are forty items which are arranged alphabetically by author. Catalog cards show author, title, date.

Material is available to identified persons with definite and legitimate purpose, by authorization of the archivist of the society, Dr. Carl F. Haussmann. Manuscripts must be used under supervision. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

PHILADELPHIA.—THE GERMANTOWN HISTORICAL SOCIETY, 5214 Germantown Avenue. Librarian, Edward W. Hocker. Hours: Library and manuscript department, Tuesdays 1 P. M. to 5 P. M.

The society was organized as the Site and Relic Society of Germantown in 1900; in 1927, its name was changed to its present title, and the society acquired its present home. Its purpose is to commemorate historic spots in Germantown section and to collect, preserve, and exhibit relics associated with Germantown history. Purchase of manuscripts is not an established policy, and no manuscripts are sold. The society's quarters are in a two-story, non-fireproof building, constructed in 1772. Outside dimensions are eighty feet by sixty feet; space for holdings is adequate, but there is no room for expansion. The building houses a museum and living quarters.

#### *Holdings*

All material relates to Germantown: Genealogical records, largely derived from a collection of family Bibles; 150 deeds to land; military material pertaining to the Battle of Germantown and the Civil War; marriage certificates, 1750-1770; journals, account books, and family correspondence, 1689+.

There are 495 items in four scrapbooks, plus 1,000 pieces in 100 file boxes (twelve by fifteen). The material in scrapbooks is arranged by date of accession, and the rest of the material is arranged by subject. All the accessions are cataloged, and approximately 1,000 cards (three by five) catalog the pieces. Scrapbooks are indexed.

Material is accessible to properly identified persons upon application to the librarian. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

PHILADELPHIA.—GIRARD COLLEGE, Corinthian and Girard Avenues. Librarian, Hazel Erchinger.

The college was founded in 1848, for the care and training of orphan boys, according to the terms of Stephen Girard's will, 1831. The collection is closed. Manuscripts are housed in Founders' Hall, a three-story, fireproof, marble and brick building, constructed in 1840-1846. Outside dimensions are 169 feet by 100 feet; space is adequate. Manuscripts are stored in nine large safes on the third floor and in shelves and boxes on the first floor. The building houses also a museum and an office.

### *Holdings*

The Stephen GIRARD Collection, 1780-1831, correspondence, 32,000 letters to GIRARD, and 25,000 letters from GIRARD, including among the correspondents United States Presidents, statesmen, naval officers, diplomats, Simon BOLIVAR, Toussaint L'OUVERTURE, and various members of the BONAPARTE family; many thousands of business papers, classified as bills and receipts, business statements, law proceedings, real estate, ships and shipping, memoranda, material on yellow fever epidemic; record books comprising approximately 800 volumes of bank records, including seven letter books, 1812-1830, mainly on the Bank of Stephen Girard, but also ledgers and journals of his private banking activities, 1780-1812, and approximately 175 volumes of various other business records, 1780-1831. Unarranged material in this collection consists of personal correspondence and business papers of the last decade of GIRARD'S life, 1821-1831, in thirty-six old-type ship boxes; these papers have been inspected and separated into personal and business papers, but not otherwise sorted or arranged.

There are approximately 57,000 arranged pieces, plus about 1,000 manuscript volumes, plus thirty-six boxes (twenty-six by twenty-four by twelve). Business correspondence is arranged alphabetically, and personal correspondence chronologically. There is no accessions catalog. A catalog for pieces consists of more than 100,000 cards (three by five) which show author, recipient, place, year, and file number. A typewritten synopsis of correspondence, 1772-1819, giving briefs of contents, is in the possession of the librarian.

Account books and ships' logs are accessible upon application; personal papers are rarely accessible; business papers are occasionally accessible to accredited scholars upon application to the Board of City Trusts, Lafayette Building, 5th and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia. There is no copy service.

*See.*—John Bach McMaster, *Life and Times of Stephen Girard, Mariner and Merchant* (Philadelphia, 1918).

PHILADELPHIA.—GLORIA DEI (OLD SWEDES') CHURCH, 929 South Water Street. Rector, J. C. Roak. Hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays; closed holidays.

The church was founded in 1677 by Swedes who had moved from Tinicum Island to Wicaco, near the site of Philadelphia. Gifts are accepted, conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon the conditions. There is no established policy with regard to sale or exchange of material. The holdings are stored in a vault on the first floor of the brick and stone, fireproof building, erected ca. 1698.

#### *Holdings*

Nineteen volumes: General records, 1636-1878; minutes, 1765-1908; marriage records, 1795-1927; baptisms and confirmations, 1750-1927; baptism, marriage, and burial records, 1793-1803; accounts, 1767-1799; funeral records, 1882-1914; baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and deaths, 1928+.

The holdings are arranged by subject and chronologically thereunder.

Material is available to scholars and researchers upon application to the rector. There is no copy service.

PHILADELPHIA.—GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC, POST No. 2, 667 North 12th Street. Secretary, John H. Liesee. Hours: 10 A. M. to 3 P. M. weekdays; closed holidays.

This post was chartered in 1866, and incorporated in 1883. It specializes in the collection of relics and materials relating to the Civil War. There is no stated policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange; outright gifts are accepted, and conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon the conditions. Manuscripts are stored in a safe, twenty-four file drawers (three by four by fifteen), ten glass top display cases and in frames in a two-story, partially fireproof, stone building, constructed in 1892. The building was formerly occupied by the First Church of the Disciples of Christ of Philadelphia. It is used as the headquarters for the General George B. Meade Post No. 1, G. A. R.; Post No. 2, Sons of Union Veterans; Philadelphia Chapter of War Mothers; Old Guard of the City of Philadelphia; the Eightieth Division of the A. E. F.

#### *Holdings*

Manuscripts consist entirely of items relating to the Civil War era and post history: Thirty letters from Col. Samuel B. Wylie MITCHELL, 1866, two from Gen. George B. MEADE, one from Gen. George A. CUSTER, one from A. S. TOWNISON, and a photostatic copy of a letter from Gen. Ulysses S. GRANT to headquarters announcing the surrender of Gen. Robert E. LEE at Appomatox; eight deeds; five large scrapbooks of post history, 1866 to date; a package of regimental payrolls, orders, military passes, a muster-out roll for Co. K, Seventy-sixth Regiment, and two charters for G. A. R. Posts; forty volumes of post records, minutes, burial records, war records, muster rolls, dues, ledgers, etc., from 1866; and approximately 2,000 pieces including committee



reports, applications for memberships and inspection reports by the Department of Pennsylvania.

There is no arrangement and no catalog. A typewritten inventory of the G. A. R. possessions was made in 1921, and is kept by the post secretary.

Material is accessible to qualified researchers upon application to the secretary. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

**PHILADELPHIA.—GRAPHIC SKETCH CLUB**, 711-715-719 Catharine Street. President, Samuel S. Fleisher; secretary, Pauline Mitchell. Hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays; Sunday, 1 P. M. to 5 P. M. Summer hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday; closed holidays.

The club was founded in 1899 by Samuel S. Fleisher as a "free, non-sectarian art school, museum, and sanctuary, to develop a greater love of the beautiful, to foster appreciation of the fine arts, to provide opportunity for self expression and development of latent talent among all classes of people without limitation as to religion, race, or economic status." There is no established policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts; gifts are accepted under certain conditions. The manuscripts are on display in the sanctuary, formerly an Episcopal Church, purchased by Mr. Fleisher in 1922. It is a brick, non-fireproof building, erected in 1870.

### *Holdings*

Three large Torah, Hebrew prayer scrolls on parchment; twelve Megilloth, short scrolls of different books of the Old Testament; a sixteenth century illuminated missal of Gregorian chants.

Manuscripts are available to users upon application to Mr. Fleisher. There is no copy service.

**PHILADELPHIA.—THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF FRANKFORD**, 1507 Orthodox Street. Secretary, Caroline W. Smedley. Hours: Tuesday, 8 P. M. to 10 P. M.; Thursday, 2 P. M. to 4 P. M.

The society was organized in 1905, and chartered in 1920, for the purpose of promoting historical study, especially the social history and traditions of Frankford and vicinity. Purchases are made with the general society fund; outright gifts only are acceptable. The society is housed in a two- and one-half story, fireproof, stone, brick, and steel building, constructed in 1930. Space of manuscripts is adequate.

### *Holdings*

The materials relate entirely to the Frankford section of Philadelphia and include: Deeds, leases, grants, releases, etc., 1681-1887; aldermen's court dockets, accounts, and school records, 1824-1925; account books of various business enterprises, including the Oxford-Provident Building and Loan Association, the earliest in the United States, 1831-1863; fire companies, 1793-1871; Philanthropic Society and Lyceum records; Civil War records; historical sketches; genealogical material relating to local families; and miscellaneous personal and business correspondence.

There are 250 volumes, plus 1,000 pieces, all of which are arranged: Deeds, alphabetically by name of grantor, and chronologically thereunder; general material, alphabetically by name of author, and chronologically thereunder. Accessions are cataloged, and 1,250 cards (three by five) catalog the pieces.

Material is available to accredited researchers upon application to the secretary or other officer of the society. There is no copy service.

*Sec.*—*Papers Read Before the Historical Society of Frankford*, III, No. 5 (1937).

PHILADELPHIA.—HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA, 13th and Locust Streets. Librarian, Julian P. Boyd. Hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays, except legal holidays.

The society was formed December 2, 1824, "for the purpose of elucidating the civil, literary and natural history of Pennsylvania." The society is housed in a fireproof building, dedicated in 1910; it is of brick, stone, and steel, with a basement and four floors. Other uses are library, reading, and storerooms. Manuscripts are on the second and third floors with ample space for expansion.

### *Holdings*

Materials are concerned chiefly with the history of Philadelphia, Pa., and the Republic, represented by biographical and genealogical data on persons active in the country's development. There is also extensive matter of British and European interest.

There are 1,800,000 items contained in about 9,000 volumes (including 2,000 portfolio volumes); in 3,500 portfolio boxes, averaging in size fifteen and one-half by twelve and one-half by three and one-half; and in 825 bundles, boxes, etc., averaging nineteen by eleven by nine. All occupy approximately 5,000 feet of shelving. Manuscripts are housed in steel bins and cabinets, having a capacity of 8,500 cubic feet. About twenty-five per cent of the manuscripts have been arranged by subject and thereunder either chronologically or alphabetically by author; thirty-five per cent of the accessions and thirty-five per cent of the pieces have been cataloged on 182,000 cards, of which 104,000 are on two by five cards and 78,000 on three by five cards. The two by five cards, or the "old file," show author, addressee, title, title of collection, number of volume, and date. The new file cards give date, author, addressee, subject, title of container, name of collection, file location, type symbol. The collections are being listed and verified for cataloging by the Historical Records Survey. A tentative program has been outlined which will embrace the complete calendaring of important collections beginning with the Gratz Collection which will be arranged and cataloged by the Survey under the direction of consultants selected by the society.

Qualified users may have access to material upon presenting credentials to the librarian. There is photostat and microfilming service at prices which vary according to the size and volume desired.

*Sec.*—*Memoirs*, fourteen volumes (1826-1895); *Pennsylvania Historical Society Bulletin* (1845-1848), issued quarterly; *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography* (1877+), issued quarterly; *The Histori-*

*cal Society of Pennsylvania*, a pamphlet issued by the society; catalogs of various individual collections and portions of collection, especially the Dreer Collection, have been published; Library of Congress, *Manuscripts in Public and Private Collections* (1924); Paul Bleyden, "America's Valhalla: The Historical Society of Pennsylvania." *The Philadelphia Forum Magazine*, 17:8 (April, 1938); De Ricci and Wilson, *Census* (1935).

PHILADELPHIA.—THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF THE PHILADELPHIA ANNUAL CONFERENCE OF THE METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, 1709 Arch Street. Secretary, librarian, and custodian, Cornelius Hudson.

The society was founded in 1867, to collect and preserve the records of the Methodist Episcopal Church in America. The depository will sell, purchase, and exchange material; gifts are accepted; conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon conditions. The society's holdings are housed in a room on the second floor of a four-story, fireproof, brick office building. The room is used as a library and for meetings of the church board and committees. Space is inadequate.

#### *Holdings*

Philadelphia Annual Conference journal, 1825-1896; Sunday School statistics, 1848-1855; minute books, 1851+; missionary records, minute books, account books, and reports, 1849-1915; records of defunct local churches, 1834-1910; members' records, 1793-1879; church organizations, 1865+. There is a letter collection, 1757-1883, among whose correspondents are represented: John WESLEY, Francis ASBURY, Bishop WAUGH, Adam CLARK, and others. Miscellaneous material includes the journal of Rev. Joseph PILMORE, 1769-1774, history of Methodism in America; John WESLEY'S hymns in manuscript; private records of marriages performed by Rev. Joseph CASTLE, 1825-1874; diaries of John COLLINS, 1821-1823, and David DAILEY, 1815-1817.

There are about 400 items, including 100 volumes. There is no arrangement; one-half of the pieces are cataloged on 200 cards (three by five) which show type, author, date, number of pages.

Material is available upon application to the librarian. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

PHILADELPHIA.—HOME FOR AGED AND INFIRM COLORED PERSONS, 4400 Girard Avenue. Secretary of the Board of Directors, Sara D. Chambers. Not open to the public.

The library, known as the Anti-Slavery Room of the Home was founded in 1861, as a general reading room. There is no established policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts. Gifts are accepted. The library is housed in the Smith Building, a four-story, semi-fireproof, stone and wood building. Outside dimensions are 126 feet by 60 feet; space is adequate.

#### *Holdings*

Miscellaneous pieces include: Letter of Thomas JEFFERSON, 1791; photostatic copies of the Germantown Friends' protest against slavery,

1688; letter from John BROWN to Henry THOMPSON, 1852; manumission paper, Charleston, S. C., 1811; two petitions for the abolition of slavery in the District of Columbia and Florida Territory; certificate of membership, Pennsylvania Abolition Society, 1843; Civil War pass, 1864; two scrapbooks containing obituaries and press clippings; will of Stephen SMITH, 1873; "An appeal to favor that class of Americans called Africans," by Mrs. CHILDS.

The material is not arranged.

The manuscripts are available to qualified students upon written application to the custodian. There is no copy service.

PHILADELPHIA.—THE HOME MISSIONARY SOCIETY, 1935 Chestnut Street. Superintendent and secretary, W. Arthur Warner. Hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday P. M.; closed holidays.

The society was founded in 1835, as the Home Missionary Society of the Methodist Episcopal Church for the city and county of Philadelphia. In 1845, it became non-denominational, and its name was changed to the Home Missionary Society of the City and County of Philadelphia; it received its present name in 1854. Its object during the first decade of existence was to spread the Gospel, relief for the worthy poor, and care for destitute children. By 1885, the last two activities became the principal ones. The society has no stated policy with regard to the purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts; outright gifts only are accepted. Manuscripts are stored on the second floor of a three-story, fireproof, brick building, constructed about 1920; space is adequate. The building is used also for offices, store, and as a residence.

### *Holdings*

Manuscripts cover over a century of relief and religious work among the poor in Philadelphia. Collections are divided into correspondence and records. Correspondence consists of approximately 40,000 letters in 115 box files, and represents the accumulation of the correspondence of the society's office. The letters are divided into two groups: (1) general relief and office correspondence; (2) correspondence of a mere specialized nature, which relates to the work of the Children's Committee of the Home Missionary Society, 1898-1907, relief for destitute children, reports on children, children's appeals to Santa Claus. Although the correspondence represents a large group of holdings, it is all of fairly recent origin, since the records previous to 1897 have been destroyed. The records collection consists of 1,000 items in 150 volumes. This collection may be divided into six groups: (1) general records, from 1842, case reports, case histories, board and committee reports, copies of correspondence, family and office records, mailing lists; (2) child welfare records, from 1875; alphabetical and geographical lists of children, a large number of complete case histories, custodians, records of agreement, minutes, reports, copies of correspondence, registers and lists; (3) financial records, from 1868, general accounts, registers, ledgers, cash books, receipts, real estate accounts, etc.; (4) miscellaneous records, 1816-1916: order stubs for grocery and coal, printed reports, scrapbooks, etc.; (5)



records of the Protestant Episcopal Divinity School, from 1868, including various minutes and copies of letters making donations; (6) records of the Bishop White Prayer Book Society, from 1902, minutes.

There are approximately 41,000 items, of which 150 are manuscript volumes. All correspondence is arranged chronologically in box files; records are arranged according to type and chronologically thereunder. These are stored in a room in the office.

Material is available upon application to the superintendent. There is no copy service.

PHILADELPHIA.—INDEPENDENCE HALL, Chestnut Street between Fifth and Sixth Streets. Curator, Horace T. Carpenter. Hours: 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. daily.

The foundation of the hall may be said to date from May 10, 1775, when the Continental Congress of the United States first took possession of the building. The hall is now used as a museum for permanent public exhibition of early American objects of historic interest. Manuscripts are purchased; conditional deposits and gifts are accepted. Material is neither sold nor exchanged. Manuscripts are stored in a safe and in display cases and frames in Congress Hall, a two-story, non-fireproof, colonial building. Though not fireproof, the building is protected through Electrical Bureau contact by watchmen.

### *Holdings*

The manuscript holdings relate almost entirely to the development and history of the United States. About three-fourths of the material is composed of personal items; the remainder of miscellaneous, military, and governmental papers. Among the items are eleven WASHINGTON letters, 1776-1798; William PENN'S account of the British fleet under his command, 1655; eight letters to Clement BIDDLE from Nathanael GREENE, 1770-1780; two FRANKLIN letters, one to Benjamin RUSH, and one to his partner, Mr. HULL; two letters to Clement BIDDLE from Count Casimir PULASKI, 1778; there are other letters from Thomas JEFFERSON, Daniel CARROLL, Henry LEE, John ADAMS, Robert FULTON, Charles PINCKNEY, Francis Scott KEY, Stephen GIRARD, Patrick HENRY, and others.

There are 260 pieces for which there is no arrangement. All accessions are cataloged, and each piece is cataloged on cards (six by eight) which show source, type, description, specimen number, accessions number, item number, author, recipient, brief of contents, and its physical condition.

All items on display are open for inspection. Application must be made to the curator for permission to examine any others. There is no photostat service, but permission may be obtained to have copies made, upon application to the curator.

PHILADELPHIA.—LIBRARY COMPANY OF PHILADELPHIA, Juniper and Locust Streets. Librarian, Austin K. Gray. Hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays, except Saturdays in June, 9 A. M. to 1 P. M.; closed Saturdays during July and August and holidays.

The Library Company was founded in 1731 by Benjamin Franklin,

the first subscription and public library in America, and was chartered by John and Thomas Penn in 1742. Franklin served in many capacities: as treasurer, secretary, librarian, agent in London. It served as the first Library of Congress while Philadelphia was the capital of the United States. Its object at founding was the diffusion of knowledge among artisans and tradesmen. Some manuscripts have been purchased, but most were acquired by gift. There are no established rules for sale, purchase, loan or acceptance. These are matters subject to decision by the Board of Directors. The library was housed at first in the home of Robert Grace in Pewter Platter Alley ("Pewter Platter Hall"), then in the upper room of the State House (Independence Hall), 1740, then in two rooms of Carpenters' Hall, 1773. The company's first building, was on Fifth below Chestnut Street, 1789. The present building, which was erected in 1880, and enlarged in 1889, is constructed of red brick, with basement and two floors. The manuscript department is housed in the Ridgway Branch, but this depository retains official records of the Library Company.

### *Holdings*

Original minutes of the Library Company and of the Loganian Library, early registers, and account books. They record the action of James LOGAN, B. FRANKLIN, Dr. RUSH, and others, founders of the First Library, in this and other projects affecting Philadelphia. Dates covered are 1731 (1731-1832), 1937.

There are forty volumes, varying in size, which are partially cataloged on twenty cards (three by five), which show department and class symbols, accession number, size and number, author's name, subject, date.

Manuscripts are accessible only by permission of the librarian. There is no copy service.

*See.*—Austin K. Gray, *The First American Library* (Philadelphia, 1936); *The Library Company Catalogue* (1856). Yearly and occasional bulletins list new accessions.

PHILADELPHIA.—THE LIBRARY COMPANY OF PHILADELPHIA, RIDGWAY BRANCH, Broad and Christian Streets. Assistant librarian in charge, Barney Chesnick. Hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday P. M.; closed Saturdays, July-September, during August, and holidays.

The Ridgway Branch of the Library Company was erected as a memorial to Phoebe Ann Ridgway Rush in accordance with a trust created by Dr. James Rush in 1860. Within the last few years the more valuable books have been moved into this library from the old building of the Library Company on Fifth Street. The bequest provided that the building should house Rush's library collections, books of the Library Company, and a general library. There is no definite program of specialization. The valuable collection, from the old building, formed the nucleus of a great collection of Americana. A few manuscripts were acquired by early purchases, but most of them have been presented by members of the Company or their heirs. Acceptance of gifts and conditional deposits are subject to the decision of the board of directors; there is no fixed rule as to

sale or exchange. The building was erected of granite, 1870-1878, and at the time of construction was designed to be fireproof, but the floors and interior trim and stacks are of wood. There are basement, main floor, and three galleries; the approximate size is 300 feet by 150 feet. Manuscripts have ample space on the first south gallery.

### *Holdings*

Material concerns prominent persons in the early settlement of Pennsylvania and in national affairs from the Revolution to 1865. Manuscripts contain source material relating to the Provincial, Continental, and Constitutional Governments; biographical and historical records of prominent Friends, Franco-American, British-American and other foreign relations, 1760-1865; items on business, industrial and cultural development; and Civil War material.

There are approximately 25,000 items, which are contained in 146 volumes and 126 portfolio boxes (thirteen by sixteen by four). Ten per cent of the holdings are arranged: some by author, some by subject, and a few geographically. Approximately eighty per cent of the accessions have been cataloged; ninety-five per cent of the pieces have been cataloged on approximately 50,000 cards (three by five) which show library department, class symbol, accession number, size symbol, item number, author, or addressee, or subject, or cross references. All but the cross reference cards show places and dates. An accessions register shows the name of donor or source, accession number, number of volumes or boxes. A catalog of 1532-1800 Americana shows title, author, place, printer, and collation.

Manuscripts are accessible upon application to the librarian and under supervision of the staff. Photostatic copies of manuscripts may be obtained: nine by fourteen, \$.25; fourteen by eighteen, \$.50. Arrangement may be made for typing service.

PHILADELPHIA.—DR. LOUIS STEINBACH MEMORIAL LIBRARY, Southeast corner of Broad and Pine Streets. Librarian, Minna Ostroff. Hours: Monday, Wednesday, Friday, 1 P. M. to 5 P. M.; Tuesday, Thursday, Sunday, 1 P. M. to 9 P. M.; closed Sundays during July and August.

The Young Men's and Young Women's Hebrew Association was formed in 1875, and this library was started in 1876, with a donation by the Rev. Isaac Leeseras as a general purpose library for the use of association members. The library is housed in a four-story, partially fireproof building, constructed in 1923.

### *Holdings*

Six Genizah items, three (1, 11, 17) are small parts of codices of the Pentateuch, one with masoretic notes. Sections comprising the manuscripts are: Genesis 6:5 to 7:3, Leviticus 16:31 to 17:2, and Deuteronomy 1:31 to 36; No. 39 is a part of a collection of Haftarat in Hebrew and Aramaic for the afternoon service of the Day of Atonement, Micah 7:19, and for the feast day of Tabernacles, Zachariah 13:9 to 14:20. The re-

maining two manuscripts, 173 and 199, are fragments from festival prayer books.

The manuscripts are accessible upon application to the librarian. There is no copy service.

*See.*—B. Halper, *Descriptive Catalogue of Genizah Fragments in Philadelphia* (Jewish Publication Society Press, Philadelphia, 1924).

PHILADELPHIA.—LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, KRAUTH MEMORIAL LIBRARY, Allen Lane and Germantown Avenue. Director and archivist, Luther D. Reed. Hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M., 7 P. M. to 9:30 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday evening; closed during August.

The seminary was founded in 1864, and the library was organized about that time by Carl Rudolph Demme to serve the needs of students preparing for the ministry. In 1906-1908, the library was expanded and housed in its present building under its present name. It specializes in materials on the history and doctrine of the Lutheran Church. Manuscripts are occasionally purchased, but there are no special funds for this purpose; there is no stated policy with regard to sale and exchange of material; conditional deposits and gifts are accepted. The library is housed in a two-story, stone building with fireproof stacks; it was built in 1908.

### *Holdings*

The Pennsylvania Ministerium, Pittsburgh Synod, and United Lutheran Church Archives are the property of those organizations and are deposited in the library. The Archives of the Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Philadelphia and Adjacent States include: personal collections such as the Muhlenbergiana collection, 1735-1787, and personal papers of some eighty-two other persons important in the history of the church, 500 volumes and 1,000 pieces. Papers of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, 1840-1917, intra-conference correspondence, council minutes, protocols, miscellaneous reports, fifty-five volumes and 200 pieces. Papers of educational institutions, 1830-1930. Lutheran Theological Seminary at Philadelphia, Gettysburg Seminary, Muhlenberg College, Pennsylvania College, 350 pieces and several volumes. Ministerium of Pennsylvania papers, eighteenth-twentieth century, 400 volumes and 6,000 pieces, include: minutes of the executive committee, district and general conferences, account books, financial and missionary reports, official correspondence, biographical sketches of 125 ministers, historical sketches of nearly 100 churches mainly in Pennsylvania, but also in District of Columbia, Maryland, New Jersey, New York, Georgia, Virginia, Canada. The Archives of the Pittsburgh Synod, eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, original protocols of synodical meetings, congregational records of the Pittsburgh Synod. The Archives of the United Lutheran Church in America, 1917+, protocols, articles of incorporation, presidential correspondence; documents and official correspondence relating to the Lutheran Church in British Guiana, 1742-ca. 1850. Seminary MSS., about 200 miscellaneous items, among which are a few sixteenth century pieces; MUHLENBERG and HENKEL correspondence and theological fragments, eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries; some church records.



There are more than 9,600 items, including 1,000 volumes plus about twelve cubic feet of correspondence and miscellany. Ninety per cent of the material is arranged by subject and chronologically thereunder. All accessions are cataloged and pieces are cataloged on 2,200 cards (three by five), which show subject, author, place, date, call number.

The material is available under supervision to qualified researchers, by permission of the archivist.

*See.*—Archivist's Report in *Minutes of the Proceedings of the Annual Conventions of the Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Pennsylvania and Adjacent States* (1817+). W. J. Mann, *The Life and Times of Henry Melchior Muhlenberg* (Philadelphia). W. H. Allison, *Inventory of Unpublished Material for American Religious History in Protestant Church Archives and Other Repositories* (Washington, 1910).

PHILADELPHIA.—MERCANTILE LIBRARY, 16 South Tenth Street. Librarian, Harold West. Hours: 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. weekdays; June 15-September 15, 9 A. M. to 6 P. M.

The library was created in 1821 by the Mercantile Library Company as a general reference and circulating library. It has no restrictions to the acceptance of gifts and no special fields for purchase of material. The library is housed in a two-story, fireproof, brick building, constructed in 1854.

#### *Holdings*

Twenty-four MS. volumes of miscellaneous character, fifteenth century, illuminated copy of St. BRIGID'S "Revelationum liber quintus . . ."; an eighteenth century copy of the rolls of Parliament, 1326-1327; "A Booke of Sundry Justice Works," early seventeenth century; P. WALSH, "Present State of Ireland," ca. 1673; Thomas ERSKINE, "Dissertation on the Origin of the English House of Commons," 1777; European travel journals of Robert R. ALDWORTH, 1788, and Samuel Henry MANGIN, 1810; four volumes, anthems, services, sermons, eighteenth century; PICARD, "Cours de Droit Civil Elementaire," 1839-1841; Richard FULLERTON, Regimental book of the first Pennsylvania regiment, 1782-1783 (printed in *American History Register*, Volumes 2, 3, 1895); and others.

The manuscripts are available to users. There is no copy service.

PHILADELPHIA.—PENNSYLVANIA HOSPITAL MEDICAL LIBRARY, Eighth and Spruce Streets. Honorary librarian, Francis R. Packard; acting librarian, Florence M. Greim. Hours: 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. weekdays.

The Pennsylvania Hospital was founded and chartered in 1751, as the first general hospital in the United States. The library has no stated policy with regard to sale, exchange, gifts, or conditional deposits. The collection is closed. Manuscripts are stored on the second floor of the center section of a three-story building, constructed in 1755. The building with its east and west wings covers a city block, and was completed and occupied by sections from 1756-1799. The building is used as a hospital, historical museum, and auditorium.

### Holdings

The material relates entirely to the history and activities of the Pennsylvania Hospital, particularly to its foundation and early development. A collection, mounted in three glass display cases, contains selected items, among which are FRANKLIN items, such as letters, committee minutes, rules for admission of patients, memorandum books, architectural drawings, engravings, etc., 1751-1800. Other holdings include: 400 pieces in two large binders, 1751-1895, and 1,500 pieces, 1751-1895. In addition to the holdings which relate only to the history and foundation of the hospital, there is a large number of records, not grouped with the manuscripts, which are accessible only to staff physicians.

There are approximately 2,000 pieces of which sixty-five per cent are arranged chronologically under subjects. There is no catalog.

Material is available to members of the medical profession during library hours, and to qualified researchers upon application to the librarian. Photostatic copies may be obtained by qualified researchers, but not by collectors, at cost.

*See.*—Florence M. Greim, "As Your Hospital Grows," *Hospitals* (February, 1937); John N. Hatfield, "Ancient Diet Tables and Hospital Rules," *Hospitals* (October, 1936); "Early American Hospitals—Old Blockley," *Surgery, Gynecology and Obstetrics*, Volume 59 (July, 1934); Francis R. Packard, "The Oldest Hospital in the United States," *Pennsylvania Hospital, 184th Annual Report*.

PHILADELPHIA.—PENNSYLVANIA INSTITUTION FOR THE INSTRUCTION OF THE BLIND, Sixty-fourth Street and Malvern Avenue, Overbrook. Special librarian, Josephine L. Chrysler. Hours: 9:30 A. M. to 4 P. M. weekdays, except holidays.

The institution was founded in 1832, for the education of the blind. Gifts are accepted, and conditional deposits depend for acceptance upon the conditions. There is no established policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange. Manuscripts are stored in a second-floor room of a two-story, fireproof, brick and stucco building, constructed in 1899. Space for manuscripts is adequate.

### Holdings

A brief review of the history of the institution by Edward E. ALLEN, 1890-1905; "The Blind in Fiction," paper read at teachers' meeting, 1905; "Social Life of the Blind," by L. C. WALT, 1907; "Education and Care of the Blind in Canada," by O. H. BURRITT, 1933; "The Educational Status of the Blind Mentally Retarded in the United States," O. H. BURRITT, 1936. Other MSS. are comprised of teachers' and principals' reports of work done by pupils of the school.

There are 100 manuscripts which are arranged alphabetically by subject. Pieces are cataloged on 100 cards (three by five), which show author, date, place, and library location.

The material is accessible to qualified researchers upon application to the special librarian. There is no copy service.

PHILADELPHIA. — PENNSYLVANIA PRISON SOCIETY, 311 South Juniper Street. Executive Secretary, Albert G. Fraser. Hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday P. M.

The society was founded in 1787, as the Philadelphia Society for the Alleviation of the Miseries of Public Prisons. "It has exercised a powerful influence in improving conditions in Pennsylvania prisons and in improving their construction and design." Manuscripts are not purchased, sold or exchanged; gifts are accepted, and the acceptance of conditional deposits depends upon circumstances. The original manuscripts owned by the society are kept in the vault of Christ Church, Second and Church Streets, Philadelphia. Copies of these are kept in a three-drawer, steel filing cabinet in a room on the second floor of a ten-story, fireproof, brick and stone building, which was erected in 1913. Outside the dimensions are sixty feet by fifty-five feet; space is adequate. The building is used for general office purposes.

#### *Holdings*

Charter of the society, 1787-1893; William ALLEN, letters written to him in London describing work of the society; a letter to Samuel HOARE, Jr., 1816; society records, rules adopted in 1788; minutes of the directors and acting committees, 1787-1934; Robert VAUX and Caleb CRESSON, Jr., letter, 1818.

There are nineteen volumes of manuscripts, arranged by subject.

Manuscripts are available to qualified researchers upon application to the secretary.

PHILADELPHIA.—THE PENNSYLVANIA SOCIETY OF THE ORDER OF THE FOUNDERS AND PATRIOTS OF AMERICA, 1300 Locust Street. Custodian, William C. Claghorn, 1524 Chestnut Street, and 125 Chestnut Avenue, Narberth, Pa.

This national order was founded in New York in 1896; the Pennsylvania Society was established in 1897, to collect and preserve records, and to commemorate and celebrate events in the history of the Colonies and the Republic. Holdings are the property of members, in custody of the society. Manuscripts are housed on the third floor of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania.

#### *Holdings*

Material consists of dockets of the genealogical records from May, 1657, of each member; approximately seventy-five of the dockets refer to deceased members.

There are approximately 517 units which are arranged alphabetically under the name of the owner. There is a register or accessions book which gives a condensed biography of each member with a short genealogical account taken from data in possession of the society. A printed list of the members, living and deceased, is issued annually. Duplicates of all materials in the society's collection are on deposit at Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut.

Material is available to any responsible historical researcher upon request. There is no copy service.

PHILADELPHIA.—PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART, Parkway and Twenty-fifth Street. Director, Fiske Kimball; librarian, Paul Vanderbilt. Hours (for offices): 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday P. M. and holidays.

The original public art museum was founded in 1876 to display art collections and to demonstrate American manufacture of art objects in the Art Building of the Centennial Exposition. This building, known as Memorial Hall, functioned as the city's art museum until the opening of the present Museum of Art in 1926, and continues to house the Study Collections of the museum. Gifts and conditional deposits are accepted; manuscripts are not purchased, exchanged, or sold. Manuscripts are housed in the library (on the ground floor), and in the various offices of the museum, a three-story, fireproof, stone building, constructed 1919+.

### *Holdings*

Correspondence and administration papers of the museum proper from 1864, are contained in approximately forty-five steel drawers and 150 correspondence cardboard box files, and include correspondence relating to: exhibitions, acquisition of and research on works of art, donors and lenders, publications, and museum activities. Museum objects include collections of cuneiform tablets, papyri, illuminated Medieval European and Oriental MSS., etc. Among the miscellaneous material available through the curators, registrar, photographer, division of education, and librarian are photographs of almost all objects in the museum, extensive files of photographs (including the KRISTELLER Collection) of other works of art, many volumes such as Japanese and Chinese music, the Prime file of transcriptions from early newspaper advertisements, original weavers' drafts and other original craft design books, scrapbooks of newspaper clippings relating to the history of the museum, and several card files, including the 350,000-card inventory of objects in the museum.

There are several millions of items. Administration papers in central files are arranged chronologically; library manuscript items are classified by subject and shelved with printed books. Among the library books and museum objects are several hundred manuscript items which have been cataloged.

Material may be made available to accredited persons upon application to the officers of the museum. Photostats and microfilming service are obtainable at cost.

*See.—Pennsylvania Museum Library Bulletin (1903+).*

PHILADELPHIA.—PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY, 520 Witherspoon Building, Juniper and Locust Streets. Secretary, Thomas C. Pears, Jr. Hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday P. M. and holidays.

This society was founded in 1852, in order to perpetuate the records and deeds of the Presbyterian Church and its members. It is the chief depository of official and personal source material for Presbyterian history. It specializes in Presbyterian history and biography, but contains also other manuscript material. Gifts and loans are accepted, and some purchases have been made; there are no exchanges; nor does the deposi-



tory sell any of its holdings. The library is located in an eleven-story, semi-fireproof, stone, brick, and steel office building owned by the Presbyterian Church. Space allotted to manuscripts is inadequate. Holdings are housed in a vault in the basement and occupy 130 linear feet; in a steel safe in the office, eight feet by seven feet by two feet; in a four-drawer steel file, one and a half feet by two and one-third feet by four and one-third feet; in the stacks in Room 520, where they occupy fifty-six linear feet in five steel files in Room 520, which contains forty-three steel drawers, each approximately one foot by one and one-third feet by two feet.

### *Holdings*

Materials relate mostly to the Presbyterian Church from the founding of the first Presbytery in Philadelphia, 1706; records of various subdivisions and organizations of the Church, including correspondence, minutes, journals, church registers, receipts, financial records, etc.; SHANE papers, correspondence, journals, various family records, organizations, mainly Kentucky, early religious and frontier history, 1716-1860; Sheldon JACKSON papers, principally Alaskan educational and religious activities, 1856-1906.

In all, there are about 20,000 manuscripts whose arrangement is in progress; the Presbyterian papers, under General Assembly Synods, Presbyteries and Sessions. Within these divisions, volumes and boxes will be arranged alphabetically by title of unit, and chronologically within the unit. Personal collections will be arranged according to need, alphabetically by author or subject, or alphabetically by subject with authors.

Collections are accessible upon application to the librarian. The custodian will furnish photostatic copies of manuscripts at current prices. A card catalog guide to the manuscripts is in process; calendaring and cataloging of collections are planned at a later date.

*See.*—Joseph B. Turner, "A Catalogue of the Manuscript Records in the Presbyterian Historical Society," *Journal of the Presbyterian Historical Society*, Volume 8 (1915); Library of Congress, *Manuscripts in Public and Private Collections* (1924).

PHILADELPHIA.—R. W. GRAND LODGE OF PENNSYLVANIA FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS, Broad and Filbert Streets. Librarian and curator, William J. Paterson. Hours: 9 A. M. to 10 P. M. weekdays; closed holidays.

The Provincial Grand Lodge (Ancients) was formed by warrant from the Grand Lodge of England on a charter in 1761. Manuscripts are purchased; conditional deposits and exchanges depend upon circumstances; no material is sold. The library is housed in a three-story, non-fireproof, brownstone building, dedicated in 1873. Outside dimensions are 245 feet by 150 feet; space is at present adequate, but there is little room for expansion.

### *Holdings*

The material relates to the development of Free Masonry in the United States, particularly in Pennsylvania. Among the items: the warrant from the Grand Lodge in England, 1761; twenty-six warrants to subsidiary

lodges; twelve volumes minutes, 1779+; forty volumes members' registers in Pennsylvania with a two-volume index, 1779+; three volumes registers of rejections, expulsions, suspensions, 1825+; de SAINT LAURENTS, Golden Book of the Supreme Council of the Western Hemisphere, 1832-1837 (an entry in LAFAYETTE'S handwriting expresses his gratitude for the honor bestowed upon him); one volume letters from men prominent in the United States, 1759-1916; thirty-one volumes lodge papers, correspondence, reports, circular letters, petitions, accounts, programs, recommendations, menus, etc., from various United States lodges, including seventeen volumes of papers which relate to lodges no longer in existence, 1770+. Miscellaneous letters among which: eleven from George WASHINGTON, 1792-1797; one from Law DERMOTT, Grand Secretary of England, 1727; two from LAFAYETTE, 1828, 1829; four from Theodore ROOSEVELT, written during his last illness.

There are ninety-five volumes and forty-seven pieces which are arranged chronologically; the items are cataloged on approximately 3,000 cards (three by five) which show date, type, place, author, addressee, brief of contents.

Manuscripts are available upon application to the librarian. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost; under some circumstances hand or typed copy service may be obtained.

PHILADELPHIA.—THE SOCIETY OF THE SONS OF ST. GEORGE, 1901 Spring Garden Street. Secretary and steward, Harry Freeman.

The society was founded April 23, 1772, by a group of Englishmen and other men of English descent for social, fraternal, and benevolent purposes. There is no stated policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts. Gifts and conditional deposits are acceptable if they have definite relation to the society or its activities. The society is housed in a three-story, non-fireproof, stone building, constructed about a hundred years ago. Outside dimensions are sixty feet by thirty feet; space is adequate.

### *Holdings*

The manuscripts consist of twelve volumes of the society's minutes, 1772+; a thirteenth volume is a register of visitors to the exhibition of the painting of Queen Victoria by Thomas Sully. In addition to these volumes, the society has in its custody two volumes of minutes and membership lists of the Albion Society, a welfare branch of the organization, founded in 1851, to assist needy subjects of the United Kingdom.

The material is available to accredited students and researchers who may have access to the manuscripts on weekdays between 4 P. M. and 5 P. M. upon application to the secretary. Photostating is permitted with approval of the secretary.

PHILADELPHIA.—TEMPLE UNIVERSITY, SULLIVAN MEMORIAL LIBRARY, Berks Street and Park Avenue. Librarian, J. Periam Danton. Hours: 8:30 A. M. to 9:30 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday, 8:30 A. M. to 5 P. M.; hours during university recesses and summer school vary.

The university was founded in 1884, by Dr. Russell H. Conwell; the library was instituted in 1896, to serve the needs of students and faculty. General funds may be applied to the collection of manuscripts, but the library does not contemplate extensive purchases. Outright gifts are accepted; conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon the conditions. Duplicate manuscripts may be sold or exchanged. The library is housed in a three-story, fireproof, stone and steel building, constructed in 1935-1936. Outside dimensions are 165 feet by 95 feet. The Templana Collection is housed in the Templana Room; theses are housed together in a special collection. Space for manuscripts is adequate.

### *Holdings*

The Templana Collection, 1892+, consists of memoranda and correspondence of Russell H. CONWELL, records and reports, and minutes of student organizations, seventy-five MS. items. The theses collection includes 900 items of masters' and doctoral dissertations, prepared in the various schools of Temple University, 1905+.

Material is available to qualified researchers upon application to the librarian. Photographic prints may be obtained at cost; there is also microfilming service.

*See.*—Maurice F. Tauber, *Russell Herman Conwell, 1843-1925, a bibliography* (Philadelphia, 1936), mimeographed; new edition in progress. Maurice F. Tauber, *Index of Theses and Dissertations Prepared at Temple University, 1908-1935* (Philadelphia, 1935); *Bibliography of Research Studies at Temple University, June, 1935-February, 1938* (Philadelphia, 1938). New accessions are listed in the monthly bulletin, *On the Shelf*.

*See page 101—Union League—Phila., etc., placed here.*

PHILADELPHIA.—UNITED STATES NAVAL HOME, Twenty-fourth Street and Grays' Ferry Road. Secretary, John Shegog.

The home was officially opened as the United States Naval Asylum in 1834. The costs of construction and furnishing were met by a hospital fund raised by contributions from officers, seamen, and marines. Its present name was adopted July 1, 1889. From 1839 to 1845, the United States Naval School, headed by the governor of the asylum, Commodore James Biddle, had its headquarters there. There is no sale, purchase, or exchange of manuscripts, and there is no policy with regard to acceptance of gifts, conditional or otherwise. The manuscripts are stored in filing cases, volumes, and binders in the office and in two storage rooms on the second and third floors of the building, a three-story, T-shaped, fireproof, granite and marble structure, completed in 1833, from designs by William Strickland.

### *Holdings*

Manuscripts consist mainly of the official records of the United States Naval Home and its predecessor, the United States Naval Asylum, 1831+. There are sixty-four letters from the Secretary of the Navy to governors of the asylum on administration, conduct, and discipline of midshipmen, curriculum at the Naval School, 1839-1846; forty-six log books, 1842-1937; business and administrative records, 1831+.

There are over 300 volumes and containers, which occupy about fifty linear feet of shelving, and 325 file drawers with capacity of over 200 cubic feet, of material. All manuscripts are arranged: to 1925 by subject and file number; 1925+, in accordance with the Navy Department file *Manual*, by subject and title. There are over 50,000 catalog cards for the papers.

Material may be examined only by permission of Navy Department officials, Washington, D. C. There is no copy service.

*See.—Regulations, Origin, History, and Laws of the United States Naval Home* (Philadelphia, 1916). A complete report of the holdings has been made by the Works Progress Administration, Survey of Federal Archives.

**PHILADELPHIA.—THE UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA LIBRARY**, Thirty-fourth Street and Woodland Avenue. Librarian, C. Seymour Thompson. Hours: during regular university sessions, Monday and Friday, 8:15 A. M. to 10 P. M.; Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday, 8:15 A. M. to 8 P. M.; Saturday, 8:15 A. M. to 6 P. M. Special hours during University Recess and Summer School furnished upon written request. Closed on New Year, Good Friday, July 4, Labor Day, Thanksgiving, and Christmas.

The university was finally organized for general and professional education in 1791, following a previous history dating from the Philadelphia Charity School (established 1740), down through the Academy of Philadelphia (opened 1751), the College of Philadelphia (chartered 1755), the University of the State of Pennsylvania (1779-1789), joint existence of the College of Philadelphia and the University of the State of Pennsylvania (1789-1791). There is no particular field of specialization for manuscripts. The library occasionally purchases, but has never sold or exchanged manuscripts; acceptance of conditional deposits depends upon circumstances. The library building is a three-story, fireproof structure of brick, stone, and steel, built in 1891. The original main building was 140 feet by 80 feet, with a wing for stacks 110 feet by 96 feet; it has since been enlarged by additions. There is no centralized, separate manuscript department, and space is inadequate for holdings. A new building with adequate space is planned.

### *Holdings*

Material relates to the history of the university, of Philadelphia, of Pennsylvania, and of the United States. It includes collections such as: Papers of Benjamin FRANKLIN, 1777-1788; German-Hessian-American Military History, 1775-1865; James MONROE Administration, 1821-1822; American Medicine, 1760-1860; American Drama (R. M. BIRD), 1828-1858; Spanish Colonial and Foreign Relations, seventeenth-nineteenth centuries; Inquisition in Europe and Mexico, Middle Ages to 1750; Indic MSS. (largest in America); several autograph collections.

Approximately 25,000 items are contained in 500 volumes, 125 linear feet; in 200 portfolio boxes, fifty linear feet; in a wooden manuscript case (two feet by five and a half feet by eight and a half feet), containing thirty-six drawers; in various glass and wooden cases. They are about



ninety-five per cent arranged; general arrangement of holdings is alphabetically by collection; individual collections are variously arranged: by author, by subject, chronologically, and occasionally by a combination of the principles. Accessions are about two per cent cataloged and eighty per cent of the pieces are cataloged on about 20,000 cards (three by five) which show date, place, name, content, physical description, with additional entry under subject and name.

Qualified persons may consult material upon application to the librarian. Photostatic copies may be obtained at \$.25 per page and up, through the University Photographic Service. The library will also furnish microfilms.

*See.*—*List of Indic Manuscripts in the United States and Canada* (American Council of Learned Societies, 1937); Minis Hays, ed., *Calendar of the Papers of Benjamin Franklin in the University of Pennsylvania Library* (Philadelphia, 1908); B. Halper, *Descriptive Catalogue of Genizah Fragments in Philadelphia* (Philadelphia, 1924); *Library Chronicle* (indexed annually). Library of Congress, *Manuscripts in Public and Private Collections* (1924).

PHILADELPHIA.—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA, EDGAR FAHS SMITH MEMORIAL LIBRARY, John Harrison Laboratory of Chemistry, Thirty-fourth and Spruce Streets. Curator, Eva V. Armstrong. Hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday P. M.

The library was created in 1928, and opened in 1931, by the gift of Margie A. Smith as a memorial to Edgar Fahs Smith, of Pennsylvania. The specialty of the library is chemistry, and accessions have been acquired by purchase. The building is a three-story, semi-fireproof structure, built in 1894. The library is in Dr. Smith's old office on the first floor to the right of the entrance, south. The building also contains laboratories and classrooms for the study of chemistry.

### *Holdings*

Papers of leading chemists, American and European, who are represented in 750 letters of 300 correspondents; included are: Joseph BLACK on experimentation in the separation of silver, 1790; Robert HARE, description of Cruickshank galvanic deflagrator, 1836; HERMSTAEDT, manufacture of Prussian incendiary apparatus, 1814; MENDELYEEV, sketch of preface to "The Ideals of Industry"; Joseph PRIESTLEY, declining membership in the French Convention but accepting citizenship, 1792; Lord RAYLEIGH on EDISON'S invention of electric light, 1884; Friedrich WOHLER, on honorary election to American Chemical Society, 1877; BERZELIUS, BUNSEN, CANNIZZARO, CHEVREUL, Marie CURIE, DALTON, DAVY, FARADAY, LAVOISIER, von LIEBIG, PASTEUR, RAMSAY, SILLIMAN, and others. HALDEMAN Collection, 1845-1880, 350 unarranged letters to HALDEMAN from prominent American ethnologists, linguists, scientists; Pennsylvania Governors, 1690-1927, thirty-five letters and documents; Edgar Fahs SMITH Collection, 110 letters, mainly to him from scientists and persons prominent in national and international affairs. University of Pennsylvania history, letters, records, minutes, programs, reports, etc.: (1) 2,200 items arranged but uncataloged, 1910-1919; (2) 850 items unarranged, 1814-1916; (3) one

per cent cataloged, including letters from University-connected signers of the Declaration of Independence (FRANKLIN, WILSON, PACA, SMITH, CLYMER, PENN, RUSH, HOPKINSON, MORRIS), 1750-1809; and from John ANDREWS, George BRYAN, John EWING, James LOGAN, Thomas MIFFLIN, John NICHOLSON, Joseph PRIESTLEY, etc. [Charles M.] WETHERILL Collection, 1835-1873, letters and biographical items and seven volumes chemistry lecture notes, 200 items.

There are 4,400 pieces in: eight large folio scrapbooks, eight irregular packages, and two steel file cabinets; eighty-seven per cent have been arranged. Cataloged manuscripts have been arranged geographically and then alphabetically by author; scrapbooks, chronologically; packages are unarranged. An accessions book lists additions. Seventeen per cent of the pieces have been cataloged on 850 cards which show: name and lifespan of author and recipient, place, date, size, pages, biographical note, abstract, and catalog number.

Access is granted to any qualified person upon application to the curator. The custodian will furnish photostatic copies and photographs of manuscripts at cost; microfilming process is being contemplated at the depository.

*See.*—Walter T. Taggart, "The Edgar Fahs Smith Memorial Library," *Library Chronicle*, 1:3, (October, 1933); Eva V. Armstrong, "Some Incidents in the Collection of the Edgar Fahs Smith Memorial Library," *Journal of Chemical Education*, 10:6, (June, 1933); Eva V. Armstrong, "Playground of a Scientist," *Scientific Monthly*, XVII, (April, 1936); Eva V. Armstrong, *The Story of the Edgar Fahs Smith Memorial Collection in the History of Chemistry* (University of Pennsylvania, 1937).

PHILADELPHIA.—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA, INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH DEPARTMENT, 3438-3440 Walnut Street. Director, Anne Bezanson.

This department was organized in 1921, by Drs. Joseph H. Willits and Anne Bezanson for the study of problems in industry in Philadelphia. The department does not purchase, sell, or exchange material; acceptance of gifts and conditional deposits is limited by the space available. The department is housed in a three-story, non-fireproof, stone building, acquired by the university in 1920. Manuscripts are stored on steel shelves in a first-floor room.

### *Holdings*

The WETHERILL Collection, 1786-1900, contains a virtually complete set of business records of WETHERILL paint manufacturing enterprises in Philadelphia. The collection contains day books, cash books, ledgers, letter books, order books, invoices, bank books, payroll records, and a few records which do not relate directly to the WETHERILL enterprises.

There are 945 items, all of which have been arranged by type, and chronologically thereunder. The records which do not pertain directly to the Wetherill enterprises have been arranged by subject. About two-thirds of the pieces have been cataloged on 650 cards (three by five); the cards show date, code shelf number, type, name of company, and nature of contents.

Material is available to qualified researchers under supervision, upon application to the director. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

PHILADELPHIA.—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA, THE LAW SCHOOL, Thirty-fourth below Chestnut Street. Librarian, Layton B. Register. Hours: 9 A. M. to 10 P. M. (to 4 P. M. from Commencement Day to Opening Day). Closed Thanksgiving, Christmas, and New Year.

The library was permanently established in 1850. It receives deposits of manuscripts, but does not purchase, sell, or exchange. The library is housed in a two-story, fireproof, brick and stone building, which was constructed in 1900. The building is used also for classrooms, reading rooms, and offices.

### *Holdings*

The BIDDLE Law Library Collection, 1377-1860, contains examples of English legal forms, deeds, leases, wills, bonds, Law School lecture notes; student papers; and miscellaneous minor legal MSS.

There are forty-six volumes, plus 305 items in portfolio boxes (three and a half by twelve by sixteen) which are completely arranged: volumes by authors; student papers chronologically by class; all others chronologically. A very small percentage of the manuscripts is cataloged by accessions; all pieces are cataloged on approximately 500 cards (three by five) which show subject, date, place, contents, physical description, language, condition, names of persons, and item number. Accessions are reported periodically to the faculty in typed loose-leaf bulletins.

Material is accessible on application to the librarian. Photostatic copies may be obtained through the University of Pennsylvania Photographic Service.

See.—De Ricci and Wilson, *Census*, II, (Library of Congress, 1938); Benzion Halper, *Descriptive Catalogue of Genizah Fragments in Philadelphia* (Philadelphia, 1924).

PHILADELPHIA. — UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA, MUSEUM LIBRARY, Thirty-fourth and Spruce Streets. Librarian, Martha B. Thompson. Hours: 10 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays, except Monday and Saturday P. M.

The library was opened in 1899, as a reference library specializing in anthropology, ethnology, archeology, Far Eastern and Near Eastern Art, Classical Egyptian, Babylonian, the Art of Primitive Peoples, and Americana. Manuscripts are bought and exchanged under certain conditions. No manuscripts are sold; gifts and conditional deposits are acceptable, the latter under certain conditions. The library is housed in a brick and stone, two-story, fireproof building, erected in 1898, with three additional units in 1915, 1926, and 1929. It occupies a city block. Space for manuscripts is inadequate and there is little room for expansion. The building is used also to house a museum, reading room, auditorium, classroom, and work rooms and exhibition galleries.

### *Holdings*

[Daniel G.] BRINTON Collection, 109 original MS. volumes plus copies, facsimiles, printed and typewritten matter relating to Central American linguistics and ethnology, containing representations of more than forty languages and dialects, 1529 to the latter part of the nineteenth century; the University Museum Library Collection, eleven original volumes, among which is a thesis on food tabus among primitive peoples; a description of scholars in the Northern Tsi dynasty; six descriptive volumes on numismatics; a volume of notes and sketches of Indians and towns along the Mississippi, 1828-1832; two volumes which describe the language and Catholic doctrines among the Kekchi Indians; fourteen copies of European and Hispanic-American codices made in various ways; five typewritten MSS. of ethnological notes; description of Chinese painting; legends of the Kekchi Indians; MS. with photograph of Mexican antiquities and a copy of that item with hand-colored plates; a scrapbook of Egyptian material and a binder which contains eleven hand-drawn plates illustrating a Mexican petition to the King of Spain in 1550; seven Persian and Arabic MSS. which include Korans and books of poems, twelfth to fifteenth centuries; approximately 600 papyri and more than 20,000 Babylonian, Persian and Assyrian tablets and fragments.

Most of the manuscripts have been arranged, grouped by subject and author. Most of the accessions and pieces have been cataloged on approximately 1,800 cards (three by five) and about 600 cards (four by six) which are used to catalog papyri. Library manuscripts are cataloged by the Dewey Decimal System. Cards for papyri show subject, manner of accession, and location.

Manuscripts are available upon application to the librarian. Photostat service is available at cost.

See.—Daniel Garrison Brinton, M. D., "Catalogue of the Berendt Linguistic Collection," University Museum *Bulletin* IV:2 (1930+). Issued bimonthly.

PHILADELPHIA.—THE UNION LEAGUE OF PHILADELPHIA, Broad and Sansom Streets. Librarian, John J. Moraski. Not open to the public.

The Union League was founded in 1862, and incorporated in 1864 "... to discountenance and rebuke by moral and social influence all disloyalty to the Federal Government . . ." Gifts and conditional deposits are accepted. The league is housed in a brownstone and brick, non-fireproof, four-story building, constructed in 1865; in 1910 and 1911, granite and limestone, fireproof, five-story sections were built. Manuscripts are kept in a large steel-framed, built-in cabinet with glass sides and front.

### *Holdings*

Material relates principally to the history and development of the Union League. Except for sixteen individual items, MSS. are contained in eleven bound volumes: correspondence, principally to various governmental officials and Civil War officers; five volumes of minutes, reports, and muster rolls; one volume of engravings and photographs; the shorthand record



with longhand transcription of testimony taken on the assassination of Abraham LINCOLN, 1865; two facsimile volumes of the Glenriddel MSS. of Robert BURNS with poems and twenty-seven letters selected by BURNS from his unprinted collection for Robert RIDDELL of Glenriddel, 1787-1793. Individual MSS. consist mostly of correspondence and include letters from: Abraham LINCOLN, 1842; Henry CLAY, 1845; Edwin M. STANTON, 1864; Warren G. HARDING, 1923, and an offer by the league to Ulysses S. GRANT of a silver medal and the privileges of membership.

Manuscripts may be examined by students or researchers upon the approval of J. Wesley McWilliams, Esq., 1000 Packard Building, Philadelphia. There is no copy service.

PHILADELPHIA.—THE WAGNER FREE INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE, Seventeenth Street and Montgomery Avenue. Director, Carl Boyer. Hours: 10 A. M. to 9 P. M. weekdays, except holidays.

The institute was founded in 1847, and incorporated by an Act of Legislature in 1855, to further interest and study in natural history and scientific pursuits. Acceptance of gifts, conditional deposits, sale, purchase or exchange of manuscripts is governed by decisions of the Board of Directors. The material is housed in a brick vault in the basement of a two-story, semi-fireproof, stucco-brick building. Space is adequate, but there is little room for expansion.

#### *Holdings*

Correspondence and business papers of William WAGNER, founder of the institute, 1800-1840; items relative to the firm of SNOWDEN and WAGNER are included. Papers relating to Stephen GIRARD have been presented to the Girard College Library.

The custodian was unable to estimate quantity of material which is unarranged and uncataloged.

Material is available to qualified researchers with permission of the Board of Directors. With their permission also, photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

PHILADELPHIA.—WESTMINSTER THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Willow Grove Avenue and Church Road. Acting librarian, Edward Heerema. Hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays.

The seminary was founded in 1929, to foster, teach, and perpetuate historic Christianity as interpreted by Presbyterian standards. The library specializes in Biblical literature and church history. Manuscripts are acquired by purchases and unconditional gifts. There is no established policy with regard to sale or exchange of manuscripts. The library is housed in a two-story, partially fireproof, stone building, reconstructed in 1937. Outside dimensions are sixty-five feet by forty feet; space is adequate.

#### *Holdings*

Materials on church history, Biblical studies and textual criticism. Representative holdings include: correspondence file from 1910, in which

are the letters and papers of Dr. J. Gresham MACHEN (restricted); Buddhist scroll in Lao characters; exegetical notes on the Pauline epistles by Caspar Wistar HODGE, Sr., 1878; and others. Forty-two volumes of lectures by William Brenton GREENE, Jr., 1899-1914. Facsimiles: Codex Sinaiticus, a Greek New Testament text (Oxford, 1911); Codex Vaticanus, Greek New Testament text (Italy, 1904); thirteen volumes Chester BEATTY Biblical papyri (London, 1933); seven folders Greek Minuscule MSS. to the year 1200 (1934+, in process). With its MSS. the depository preserves the *Walton Polyglot* (1653); Vulgate Bible (Paris, 1573); *Edmundus Catellus Lexicon Heptaglotton* (1669); *The Council of Trent*, by Martin CHEMNICIUM (1609).

A statement of the quantity of holdings is not available. The Machen Collection occupies twenty-four steel drawers (twelve by twelve by eighteen), twenty-four letter files (five by twelve by twelve).

The material is available to qualified researchers upon application to the librarian. There is no copy service.

PHOENIXVILLE.—PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE PHOENIXVILLE SCHOOL DISTRICT, Main Street. Librarian, Alta Kriebel. Hours: 2 P. M. to 5 P. M., 7 P. M. to 9 P. M.

The library was founded as a part of the Young Men's Literary Union, in 1857, by the Rev. Joseph T. Jennison. Books were then stored in the library room of the Church Street School Building; in 1896, they were transferred to the School District Trustees to form a public library which was opened in that year. Gifts and conditional deposits are accepted; no manuscripts are purchased, sold, or exchanged. The library is housed in a one-story, non-fireproof, stone building which was constructed in 1901 with a Carnegie gift of \$20,000. Outside dimensions are 100 feet by 75 feet; space for holdings is adequate.

### Holdings

Esther G. LEGGETT ("Story Hour Lady"), diaries, scrapbooks, addresses, writings, photograph albums, etc., relating to her travels, especially in Japan and Alaska, 1902-1927; Samuel H. PENNYPACKER, address, 1907.

There are thirty-one volumes and three pieces which have been arranged geographically and chronologically thereunder. Labels on the volumes show year, place, and library number. Accessions are recorded in a book in which entries show author, title, subject, date, classification number.

Manuscripts are available to qualified researchers upon application to the librarian. There is no copy service, but copying is permitted.

PITTSBURGH.—ALLEGHENY COUNTY SOLDIERS AND SAILORS MEMORIAL HALL, Fifth Avenue and Bigelow Road. Superintendent, C. H. William Ruhe. Not open to the general public.

The hall was dedicated in 1910, as a memorial to, and a meeting place for, Veterans of the War for the Suppression of the Rebellion, 1861-1865. Gifts are accepted, and conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon conditions. There is no stated policy with regard to purchase, sale,

or exchange of material. The manuscripts are housed in the library on the third floor of the building, a three-story, fireproof, sandstone structure, with outside dimensions, 160 feet by 120 feet.

### *Holdings*

The manuscripts relate entirely to the Civil War and include: a letter from Ulysses S. GRANT, 1865; one from A. L. PEARSON giving information on the origin of Zouave uniforms worn by Pennsylvania Volunteers during the Civil War, 1901; twenty letters from Charles F. McKENNA, 1862-1864; one from G. N. JEFFERSON, 1863; the diaries of Capt. H. O. C. OEHLER and Corp. Charles G. KING, 1862-1864; and a scrapbook of newspaper clippings from children of the Saylor School, Iowa, 1922.

The manuscripts are arranged by author.

Material is available to qualified researchers upon application to the superintendent. There is no copy service.

PITTSBURGH.—CARNEGIE FREE LIBRARY, Federal and East Ohio Streets. Reference librarian, Frances S. Langfitt. Hours: 9 A. M. to 10 P. M. weekdays; Sunday, 1 P. M. to 9:45 P. M.; closed holidays.

This library was created in 1890, and opened that year as a reference and circulating library for the people of Allegheny (Northside Pittsburgh). It was a gift of the late Andrew Carnegie. Gifts are accepted, and conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon conditions. There is no established policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange. The library is housed in a three-story, fireproof, stone building, erected in 1890. Outside dimensions are 200 feet by 200 feet; space is adequate.

### *Holdings*

Records of the minutes of Old Allegheny Borough, which show financial records of the borough and conditions and improvements of the roads and streets, two volumes, May, 1828-July, 1840.

Material is available to qualified researchers upon application to the librarian. There is no copy service.

PITTSBURGH.—CARNEGIE LIBRARY OF PITTSBURGH, Forbes Street and Schenley Park approach. Director, Ralph Munn; curator, Alice T. McGirr. Hours: 9 A. M. to 10 P. M. weekdays; Sunday, 2 P. M. to 6 P. M.; closed Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Christmas.

Funds for a library building were offered to the City of Pittsburgh by Andrew Carnegie in 1890, and were accepted in the same year. It is a three-story, fireproof, stone building, opened in 1895. Outside dimensions are 600 feet by 400 feet, and an addition was built in 1907; space is adequate. In addition to the library, the building contains a music hall, department of fine arts, a lecture hall, and a museum. The manuscript department, located in the Pennsylvania Room of the Reference Department, second floor, will accept gifts, but does not purchase, sell, or exchange manuscripts. Conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon the conditions.

### *Holdings*

The material relates to local regional history of Pittsburgh and Western Pennsylvania. It includes: DENNY papers, 1829-1834, material on real estate and land tenure in Western Pennsylvania; journal of Col. George GROGHAN, 1765; Col. Patrick JACK Collection, 1800-1803, financial and statistical information on Fort Pitt; book kept by Isaac CRAIG, quartermaster-general, of supplies issued and received, 1798-1799, and his letter book, 1791-1793; miscellaneous papers, 1790-1800, including reports, letters, and memoranda in connection with the whiskey tax; a drawing by Lewis BRANDT, Pittsburgh, in 1790 (the earliest known sketch of the city).

There are approximately 5,000 items in thirty volumes, 168 folders, and fifty packages. Material has been arranged by collection only. An accessions catalog is kept.

The material is accessible to qualified and responsible researchers. Photostatic copies may be obtained: Negative prints, \$0.35; positive prints, \$0.70. Typewriting and copy service may be obtained at \$0.15 per page, double spaced and proof read.

PITTSBURGH.—DUQUESNE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, 904 Vickroy Street. Librarian, M. Gertrude Blanchard. Hours: 8:30 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday P. M. and holidays.

The Holy Ghost College was founded in 1884, and dedicated in 1885, by the Holy Ghost Fathers for the betterment of student education. In 1911 the name of the college was changed to Duquesne University. Outright gifts only are accepted. Manuscripts are not purchased, sold, or exchanged. Holdings are stored on the second floor and in the basement of a three-story, semi-fireproof, brick building. Outside dimensions are approximately 150 feet by 100 feet; space for manuscripts is adequate.

### *Holdings*

Father Frank DANNER of the Holy Ghost Order, "History of Duquesne University," 1933, thirty pages; theses by students on various topics.

There are 500 items, sixty-five per cent of which have been arranged alphabetically by subject. There is no catalog.

Manuscripts are available to qualified students upon application to the librarian. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

PITTSBURGH.—FORT PITT ASSOCIATION OF THE NATIONAL SHRINE OF AMERICAN REVOLUTION, 1669 New Haven Avenue. President, Edward McKee Golden. Open by appointment.

Fort Pitt Association, Allegheny County's Chapter of the National Shrine of the American Revolution, was organized in 1775 by soldiers of the American Revolution to preserve the graves of their fellow soldiers; veterans of the War of 1812 and of the Civil War later took part in the organization; and at present any American citizen is eligible to membership who will undertake to preserve and maintain the graves of American veterans. The records of the association are preserved in a three-story,



semi-fireproof, brick building, erected in 1914. The building is used as a residence.

### *Holdings*

Material consists of the records of the Fort Pitt Association, 1775+. There is also a record of genealogical data on veterans whose graves have been preserved by the association.

There are 800 items, arranged alphabetically by name of veteran; the records are cataloged on 800 cards (three by five) which show veteran's name, location of grave, and number assigned to the grave.

The material is available to qualified researchers upon application to the president of the association. Photostatic copies may be obtained at current rates. The records have been filed in the headquarters of the shrine at Washington, D. C.

**PITTSBURGH.—THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA**, 4338 Bigelow Boulevard. Director, Franklin F. Holbrook. Hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday P. M.; closed on legal holidays.

The society was founded in 1879, and chartered in 1888, to increase and disseminate knowledge of the history of Western Pennsylvania, to which end it collects and preserves all manner of pertinent material, including books, pamphlets, newspapers, maps, printed miscellany, manuscripts, and museum objects. Most of its holdings have been acquired by gift or loan and are not available for sale or exchange, except in the case of duplicate copies of published works. Its acceptance of materials on temporary loan or indefinite deposit depends upon the conditions laid down by the owner. The society is housed in a two-story (with two mezzanine galleries), fireproof, steel, concrete, and brick building. The building was constructed in 1912, and an addition was built in 1931. Outside dimensions are eighty feet by sixty-three feet; space is adequate. In addition to its library facilities, the building contains an auditorium and museum.

### *Holdings*

Besides its regular library and museum the society has a large collection of manuscript and miscellaneous materials ranging in date from about 1740 to recent years. Included among personal and family papers are considerable bodies of original papers of: Congressman John COVODE, Maj. Ebenezer DENNY, Congressman Harmar DENNY, John HARPER, Dr. William J. HOLLAND, Gen. Albert J. LOGAN, Dunning McNAIR, Gen. James O'HARA, and John and William THAW; a few of the papers of: Col. James BURD, James R. MELLON, Col. George MORGAN, Jane SWISSELM, and James VEECH; transcripts or facsimiles of a considerable body of the papers of Col. Henry BOUQUET, and of occasional letters and papers of such early leaders as PENN, FORBES, ST. CLAIR, WASHINGTON, WAYNE. Organization records include extensive files of the original records of the Harmony Society, the Spang, Chalfont Co., and James Rees & Sons Co.; the Coldren and Tomb collections of transcripts of the records of pioneer churches and municipalities in the old Redstone Presbytery and in Somerset

County; the ARMOR Collection of business account books and other records of the Ligonier Valley; and smaller groups of original papers of various local business firms, churches, military units and civic organizations. In a miscellaneous classification are filed such single letters, deeds, commissions, and compilations as found no place in the larger groupings.

There are 155 volumes, 336 portfolio boxes, and five packages, approximately 127,000 items. The manuscripts are mostly handled by collections and are so arranged; units within the collections are not, as a rule, broken down into separate arrangements. Manuscript material, however, is divided into a number of general groups: Personal papers, organization groups, miscellany, collections, articles, speeches, etc., calendars, printed miscellany, scrapbooks, maps and pictures, cuts, museum and newspapers. Seventy-five per cent of the manuscripts have been arranged and all accessions have been cataloged; ten per cent of the pieces are cataloged on 1,800 cards (three by five) which are supplemented by letter-size typewritten sheets, 1-455, with additional information for which there is no room on the cards. Facts relative to ownership of collections, whether gift or loan, and in the latter case, the possibility of a permanent acquisition by the society, are noted. The catalog cards show author, subject, sometimes dates, classification symbol, and accession number.

• The material is available to any qualified researcher upon application to the director. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost; other copy service and research assistance may be arranged.

*See.—Inventory of the Manuscript and Miscellaneous Collections of the Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania*, Western Pennsylvania Historical Survey, *Bibliographical Contributions*, No. 1 (mimeographed, Pittsburgh, 1933). Later additions to these collections are currently reported in the society's quarterly, *Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine* (1918+).

PITTSBURGH.—MOUNT MERCY COLLEGE, 3333 Fifth Avenue. Librarian, Sister Hieronyma. Hours: 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday.

The college was founded in 1845 for general educational purposes, by the Sisters of Mercy. There is no established policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts. Gifts are accepted, and conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon conditions. Manuscripts are stored in the library on the third floor of a three-story, fireproof, brick building, constructed in 1929. Space is adequate.

### *Holdings*

Ten essays written by Sister M. ANTONIO, of Philadelphia, on religious subjects, and an interpretation of world events by Sister M. Fides SHEPPERSON (the manuscripts have been published).

Material is available to qualified researchers upon application to the librarian. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

PITTSBURGH.—PITTSBURGH XENIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, 636 North Avenue. Librarian, Elizabeth Randles. Hours: 9 A. M. to 5:30 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday P. M.; closed on holidays.

The seminary was created in 1930, by consolidating the Allegheny Seminary, organized in 1825, with the Xenia Seminary of Eastern Pennsylvania, founded in 1794. The seminary was organized by the United Presbyterian Congregation for students of that denomination. Accessions are made only by outright gift. Manuscripts are stored in a vault in the president's office which is located in a five-story, semi-fireproof, brick building, constructed in 1898.

### *Holdings*

Archives of the United Presbyterian Church of North America, 535 volumes, and thirty-two bundles, Presbytery and Synod minutes and acts, session records of individual churches, and record books and correspondence of theological seminaries, 1705+. Also a MS. diary with the memoirs of John CUTHBERTSON, 1751-1791, miscellaneous correspondence and sermon notes of Dr. John ANDERSON, S. G. FITZGERALD, John MASON, John YOUNG, John MacKINSEY, and others, and historical sketches of individual churches.

There are approximately 1,000 items including 535 volumes, generally arranged by name of church body; all the accessions are cataloged on approximately 400 cards (three by five) which show title, dates, place, and (occasionally) name of author.

A typewritten copy of the Cuthbertson diary is available upon application to the librarian. Other materials are not made available.

PITTSBURGH.—STEPHEN COLLINS FOSTER MEMORIAL, Forbes Street, facing Schenley Park. Curator, Fletcher Hodges.

The memorial was created in 1935, to collect, preserve, and display material relating to the life and music of Stephen Foster. Gifts relating to Foster are accepted. The memorial is a two-story fireproof, stone and steel building, constructed in 1935.

### *Holdings*

Fosteriana Collection, 1850-1860. MSS. of fifty published and twenty unpublished songs; original cartoons drawn by FOSTER of his family and friends; FOSTER'S letter announcing his marriage, 1850; account book, 1850-1860; about twenty letters to friends and relatives.

There are ninety-two items.

Material is available to qualified researchers upon application to the curator. There is no copy service.

*See.*—Josiah Kirby Lilly, *Foster Hall Reproductions* (Indianapolis, 1933).

PITTSBURGH.—UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH, ALLEGHENY OBSERVATORY, 159 Riverview Avenue. Director, F. Jordan. Hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays; closed holidays.

The observatory was created in 1907 by the University of Pittsburgh for the study of astronomy. There is no stated policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts. Gifts and conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon circumstances. The observatory is

housed in a two-story, fireproof, stone building, constructed in 1907. Outside dimensions are 300 feet by 150 feet. The library has ample space for its manuscript holdings.

### *Holdings*

There are two manuscripts: (1) eighty-four pages of wave length and spectra of the vacuum cobalt arc, six pages of impurity lines in cobalt spectra, five pages of description, and in all, ninety-five pages of the number of wave lengths, number of vibrations per second, fractional parts, and classification of spectral line intensity; (2) 500 pages on the photographic determination of the parallaxes of 413 stars written by Dr. Keivin BURNS. The manuscripts have been written within the last seven years.

Manuscripts are available to any qualified researcher upon application to Doctor Burns. There is no copy service.

PITTSBURGH.—UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH, DARLINGTON MEMORIAL LIBRARY, Cathedral of Learning, Fifth Avenue and Bigelow Boulevard. Curator, Mrs. Lois Mulkearn. Hours: 9 A. M. to 12 M., 1 P. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays; closed holidays.

The university was founded in 1787; the library was opened in 1936. It specializes in Americana and English literature. There is no established policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts. The library is housed in a thirty-six-story, fireproof, steel and stone building, whose construction was begun in 1927 and is still in progress. Manuscripts are kept in wooden stacks in the Darlington Room on the sixth floor. Space is adequate.

### *Holdings*

The materials relate primarily to Western Pennsylvania and include: Charles NISBET and H. H. BRACKENRIDGE papers, 1786-1803, seventy-five letters to Alexander ADDISON on political affairs in Western Pennsylvania; the WILKINSON papers, 1806-1809, thirty-five items relating to the Aaron BURR Conspiracy.

Material is available to qualified researchers upon application to the librarian. Photostatic copies may be obtained at current prices.

*See.*—Agnes Starrett, *The Darlington Memorial Library*, (University of Pittsburgh Press, 1938).

PITTSBURGH.—WOMEN'S HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Corresponding secretary, Mrs. Viola King Ryan.

The society was founded in 1910, as a club for the study of Western Pennsylvania history. In 1920, it became affiliated with the Congress of Clubs and Club Women of Western Pennsylvania, where monthly meetings are held for the purpose of historical discussion. Outright gifts are accepted; there is no purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts. Manuscripts are temporarily housed in the home of the corresponding secretary, a three-story, non-fireproof, frame building.



### *Holdings*

Papers on the history of Western Pennsylvania from 1681, written and read by members at club meetings.

There are seventy-eight items.

POTTSVILLE.—THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF SCHUYLKILL COUNTY, 12 North 3rd Street. Secretary, Marion Clifford. Hours: 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. weekdays; closed holidays.

The society was founded in 1903, to collect, preserve, maintain, and publish historical records relating to Schuylkill County. Gifts are accepted, and conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon conditions. There is no established policy with regard to purchase, sale or exchange of material. The manuscript holdings of the society are housed on the first and second floors of the Old City Hall building, a two-story, fireproof, brick building, constructed in 1871. Outside dimensions are 40 feet by 80 feet; space is adequate.

### *Holdings*

The Christopher LOESER papers, legal correspondence, notes of testimony, documents relating to land titles and sales, bonds, contracts, early papers of mining companies, 1789-1880, 6,800 items in thirty-two folio volumes. Edwin Owen PARRY papers, land drafts, deeds, bills of goods, correspondence relating to churches, mining, roads, railroads, navigation, legal and genealogical material, 800 pieces. The Daniel YOST Collection, 1785-1838, political and church correspondence, land and school records, diary of a militiaman in the Whiskey Rebellion, account books of a shoemaker, and tinsmith, 400 items. Military records include the official and personal papers of Gen. George C. WYNKOOP, 1861-1863; G. A. R. papers; muster rolls, company accounts, and medical records of the Mexican and Civil Wars; railway labor riot material, etc., 1,100 items. There are 2,500 pieces of miscellany, 1774-1910, which include accounts, legal papers, correspondence relating to mining, transportation, lumber and real estate enterprises; justice of the peace dockets; Civil War correspondence; trade union records; records of sheriff's office; town ordinances; a list of justices of the peace to 1818; prison records; assessment lists.

There are approximately 12,000 items which are all arranged chronologically, alphabetically, by author, by subject, or by a combination of principles. There is no accessions catalog, but approximately 30,000 cards (three by five) catalog all the pieces; the cards show author, place, date, and library location.

Manuscripts are available to qualified researchers upon application to the secretary. There is no copy service.

READING.—ALBRIGHT COLLEGE, ALUMNI MEMORIAL LIBRARY, 13th and Exeter Streets. Librarian, Robert L. Work. Hours: 8 A. M. to 10 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday, 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. during regular college sessions. Recess and summer school hours vary.

The college was founded in 1856, as Union Seminary, and the library was founded shortly thereafter as a general library for the use of students

and faculty. The library specializes in Albright items. Gifts and conditional deposits are accepted; there is no established policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts. The library is housed in a two-story, fireproof brick building, constructed in 1935. Outside dimensions are seventy feet by thirty-five feet; space is adequate.

### *Holdings*

Materials relate to the academic development and organization of Albright College, 1890+. They include theses by graduate students in various subjects; student notebooks; roll books; minutes and accounts of literary societies; MS. music for Greek festivals; and two essays by C. W. SUPER.

There are 250 items which are neither arranged nor cataloged.

Material is available to qualified persons, under supervision, upon application to the librarian. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

READING.—HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF BERKS COUNTY, 940 Center Avenue. Assistant secretary, Rene Bard. Hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays; closed Saturday P. M. from June to September, and on holidays.

The society was first organized in 1869, suspended in 1870, and, in 1898, was reorganized and chartered as the Historical Society of Berks County, "to promote the discovery, collection, preservation, and publication of the history, historical records and data of and relating to the City of Reading and County of Berks; the preservation and collection of books, newspapers, maps, genealogies, portraits, paintings, engravings, relics, manuscripts, letters, and all material which might illustrate the history and development of said city and county." The society does not ordinarily purchase, sell, or exchange manuscripts. Gifts are accepted, and conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon the conditions. Manuscripts are housed in a two-story, fireproof, brick, Colonial building, erected in 1929. The building is eighty-six feet wide with two wings, twenty-three feet by sixty-six feet and thirty feet by seventy-six feet; space is adequate.

### *Holdings*

A 1742 Penn patent; legal drafts, 1742-1791; wills, 1744-1852; patents, bonds, indentures, etc., 1770-1860; letters, several to Morton MONTGOMERY, historian of Berks County, from Samuel PENNYPACKER, John BIDDLE, Nicholas VAUX, and others, 1823-1923; letters to John RITTER, from the Committee for the Abolition of Capital Punishment, 1845; a letter from George WASHINGTON to Samuel KEMUR in Reading, 1777. There are business ledgers and account books from the various forges and furnaces of the region, ca. 1762-1860. Diaries and journals include: Conrad WEISER'S journal, kept while on his way to and from Auchwick, 1754, while executing a commission for Governor HAMILTON; ledger of Moses BOONE, 1781; Civil War diary of Thomas BOONE; George D. KEIM'S scrapbook, 1838; diary of the Rev. Charles Augustus PAULI, 1834-1850. Genealogical records of the

BOONE, BUTZ, KEIM-MEHOCH, and RITTER families; John Nicholas MILLER family Bible, with family records, 1762; list of Berks County men who served in the Revolution; church papers, among which are more than 100 volumes of marriage, birth, cemetery, and other church records, 1770-1860; Abington Monthly Meeting minutes, 1713; Pennsylvania-German Fraktur work; meteorological table, 1831-1844; and other items.

There are approximately 10,000 items including 7000 volumes, of which ninety per cent have been arranged, chiefly chronologically with the following exceptions: Birth records are under parents' names; deeds and charters under name of grantor or grantee; volumes, under name of author. An accessions catalog lists individual items or collections according to circumstances; 11,500 cards (three by five), contain a catalog of library holdings which include many manuscript volumes, plus 3,000 cards (three by five) in a separate catalog file, devoted to church records, describe the pieces. "It is impossible to estimate the actual number of cards dealing exclusively with manuscripts."

Material is available upon application to the secretary. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

*See.*—Historical Society of Berks County, *Quarterly* (October, 1935+).

**READING.—HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF THE EVANGELICAL CHURCH,** Evangelical School of Theology. Curator, R. W. Albright.

The society was founded by the church in 1907, to preserve relics and records pertaining to the history of the church. Gifts are accepted; there is no established policy with regard to purchase, sale, exchange, or conditional deposits of manuscripts. Holdings are stored in the offices and museum of the Evangelical School of Theology, in a fireproof vault.

### *Holdings*

Materials relate to the Evangelical Church, particularly in Pennsylvania. Included are: *Teologica Dogmatica*, ca. 1740; poetry; theological papers; correspondence of Daniel BERTOLET and John DREISBACH, nineteenth century; conference records, 1808-1840; local congregational records, Gettysburg, 1835-1840, and Orwigsburg, 1835-1860.

There are 100 items which are arranged by author and by subject.

Material is available upon application to the curator. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

**READING.—READING PUBLIC MUSEUM AND ART GALLERY.** Director, Levi W. Mengel. Hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. daily.

The museum was opened in 1904, to furnish materials for visual education. It specializes in archeological, and geographic art materials. There is no special interest in the collection of manuscripts as such, though purchases may be made from the general funds. Gifts and conditional deposits are accepted, but there is no stated policy with regard to sale or exchange. The museum is housed in a two-story, fireproof, limestone building, erected in 1925-1926. Manuscripts are kept in exhibit cases and in a storeroom; space is adequate.

### *Holdings*

Seventy cuneiform tablets and cones, ca. 3500-1000 B. C., mostly Assyrian temple records; one Egyptian papyrus of religious character, ca. 700 B. C.; three fragments from the Koran and Christian liturgical literature, fifteenth and sixteenth centuries; 180 Pennsylvania baptism and death certificates, ca. 1725-1880.

Manuscripts are arranged by subject and cataloged on more than 100 cards (three by five) which show subject, date, and identification number.

Material is available to visitors under supervision. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

SCRANTON.—LACKAWANNA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Everhart Museum, Nay Aug Park. Secretary and librarian, S. Fletcher Weyburn. Hours: Tuesday and Thursday afternoon; other times by appointment.

The society was incorporated in 1886, as the Lackawanna Institute of History and Science, to preserve and collect all material relating to the history and development of Lackawanna County and Northeastern Pennsylvania. In 1915, the collections were moved to the Everhart Museum. In 1921, the society adopted its present name and, in 1929, took its headquarters to the museum building.

### *Holdings*

Genealogical, legal, financial, historical items relating to various Lackawanna County families, eighteenth and nineteenth centuries; church records, 1830-1935, baptisms and marriages, minute books, financial statements; legal documents, 1760+, deeds, wills (including photostats), and probate court records; miscellaneous items, 1754+, newspaper clippings, historical sketches, reminiscences, scrapbooks, etc.; bound and unbound local and county newspapers.

There are approximately 5,000 items including 500 volumes. All the material is arranged by collection and by subject or chronologically thereunder.

The material is available to qualified users. Photostatic copies may be obtained at current rates.

SEWICKLEY.—SEWICKLEY PUBLIC LIBRARY, Thorn and Broad Streets. Librarian, Caroline Lauman. Hours: 10 A. M. to 9 P. M. weekdays; closed holidays.

The library was founded in 1873, as a reference and circulating library for the people of Sewickley. Gifts are accepted, and conditional gifts depend for their acceptance upon the conditions. There is no stated policy with regard to sale or exchange. The library is housed in a one-story, stone, fireproof building, erected in 1923, the gift of the late W. L. Clause of Sewickley. Outside dimensions are approximately 200 feet by 150 feet; space is inadequate.

### *Holdings*

A volume of notes under the title "Campaigning," made during tour of duties of the Second Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteer Light Infantry,



1814, and notes under the title "Royalty Reviewed," by Maj. William DARLINGTON, First Regiment of Pennsylvania; a volume of sixty pages, accounts of transactions in connection with the coal barges of the Ohio River, by Lieutenant MAY, 1865; a diary of seventy-three pages describing a trip to Oil Creek, details of striking oil and gas wells, by Amasa M. EATON, 1865.

These manuscript volumes are cataloged and shelved with printed material.

Material is available upon application to the librarian. Two of the manuscripts have been printed by the Western Pennsylvania Historical Society.

See.—"Major William Darlington's Diary," *Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine*, Volume 20 (1937); "A Visit to the Oil Regions of Pennsylvania," *Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine*, Volume 18 (1935).

SLIPPERY ROCK.—SLIPPERY ROCK STATE TEACHERS' COLLEGE, South Main Street. Librarian, Mrs. Alice E. Hansen. Hours: 7:45 A. M. to 5:30 P. M., 7 P. M. to 10 P. M. weekdays; Sunday, 2 P. M. to 5 P. M.; closed holidays.

The college was established in 1926, having been founded in 1889 as the Slippery Rock Normal School. It specializes in the field of Physical Education. There is no established policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts. Gifts and conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon the circumstances. The manuscripts are housed in the president's office, the registrar's office, and in a large vault in the basement of the main building, a three-story, brick structure, constructed in 1892. Space is adequate.

### *Holdings*

College By-Laws, approved 1917; institutional correspondence, 1917+; Minutes of Stockholders, 1888-1889; Minutes of the Trustees, 1892-1911 (gaps); Minutes of the Alumni Association, 1927+; Faculty Book, fifteen volumes, and several card files, 1889+; six volumes of records, minutes, and accounts of student organizations and literary societies, 1890-1924.

Manuscripts are available to qualified researchers upon application to the librarian. There is no copy service.

SOMERSET.—MARY S. BIESECKER PUBLIC LIBRARY, 108 East Union Street. Librarian, Elizabeth Baush. Hours: 2 P. M. to 5:30 P. M. weekdays, also Saturday, 7 P. M. to 8:30 P. M.; closed holidays.

The library was established in 1914 as the Somerset Public Library by members of the Tuesday Afternoon Club, literary society of Somerset. In February, 1939, the name was changed. There is no established policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts. Outright gifts only are accepted. Manuscripts are stored on the second floor of the First National Bank Building.

### *Holdings*

Genealogies: The GAITHER family to 1935, data on ANKENY, GAITHER, HUGUS, and OGLE families; COLBORN family, 1753+; KNABLE family, 1720+. A collection of poems by Rufina Baer CONRAD, written before 1936.

Material is available to qualified researchers upon application to the librarian. There is no copy service.

STATE COLLEGE.—THE PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY. Librarian, Willard P. Lewis. Hours: 7:50 A. M. to 10 P. M. weekdays; Sunday, 2 P. M. to 10 P. M.

The library was created in 1859, as a general college library. Gifts are accepted, and general funds are sometimes available for purchases of manuscripts in special fields. No policy has been formulated with regard to exchange or sale of material. The library is housed in a two-story, limestone and brick building, constructed in 1903, a Carnegie gift. Manuscripts are stored in a vault in the office of the librarian and in exhibit cases, bookcases, boxes, and packages. Space is inadequate; a new building has been planned for occupancy in 1939.

### *Holdings*

The LINN Collection, 1792-1879, contains material on Central Pennsylvania and includes legal documents and correspondence of James T. HALE, John B. LINN, William P. WILSON; SPARKS Collection includes deeds, letters, records, and broadsides relating to American history; Centre Furnace records, 1817-1880, include day books, account books, records of Central Pennsylvania iron furnaces; Ringtown and Catawissa store records, 1840-1860, account books, day books, etc. The Penn State College Collection includes: An Abraham LINCOLN letter and materials relating to the early history of the college and Farmers High School, 1856+; Early American Agriculture Collection, 1750-1850, photostat and typed copies of correspondence of the Philadelphia Society for the Promotion of Agriculture; and original records of the Cresson and Washington Agricultural Societies. Miscellaneous MSS. include deeds, patents, correspondence; also to be noted are Joseph PRIESTLEY letters, sermons, autobiographical sketch, 1791-1803, etc.

There are approximately 20,000 pieces; they have been neither arranged nor cataloged.

The material is not available for consultation because of lack of arrangement, filing facilities, and records of holdings.

STROUDSBURG.—MONROE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Ninth and Main Streets. Secretary, Nathan G. Meyer.

The society was founded in 1920, to collect and preserve manuscripts, books, furnishings, etc., relating to the history and development of Pennsylvania, particularly Monroe County. Outright gifts are accepted; conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon the conditions imposed. There is no stated policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange of material. The society is housed in a three-story, non-fireproof, brick and stone building, which is used also for a public library, museum, civic club

rooms, and apartments. Manuscripts are housed in two rooms on the first floor.

### *Holdings*

Manuscripts consist of papers relating to the founding of Monroe County and addresses given before the society.

No estimate of the quantity is available. There is no catalog.

Material is available to qualified researchers by permission of the society. There is no copy service.

**SUNBURY.—THE NORTHUMBERLAND COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.** Secretary, Heber G. Gearhart. Hours: 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday.

The society was founded in 1925, by Heber G. Gearhart, to develop the history of Northumberland County. The society does not purchase, sell, or exchange manuscripts; outright gifts are accepted. The society is housed in a two-story, non-fireproof, brick house, constructed in 1852, on the site of Fort Augusta, built in 1756. A fireproof vault for valuable records has been added to the building, and manuscripts are now housed in this vault. The building also houses a broadcasting company.

### *Holdings*

The manuscript collection pertains to the history of Northumberland County and includes coal, iron, canal, and railroad company documents, ca. 1835-1860; Fort Augusta documents, land warrants, land surveys, deeds, patents, wills, commissions, charters, rosters, military papers, pension applications, maps and other records, 1756-1901.

There are approximately 500 items in sixty-five packages. The arrangement is by subject.

Material is accessible upon application. There is no copy service.

**SWARTHMORE.—SWARTHMORE COLLEGE, FRIENDS HISTORICAL LIBRARY,** The Biddle Memorial Library Building, College Campus, entrance from Chester Road one block north of the railroad. Librarian, William I. Hull. Hours: 9 A. M. to 12 M., 2 P. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday P. M.

The library was founded in 1871, to acquire by purchase, gift, or exchange manuscripts and printed materials, pictures and relics on the history of the Society of Friends. The library is housed in a two- and one-half story, fireproof, stone building, constructed in 1929. Manuscripts are kept in a special fireproof room and a safe; space is adequate.

### *Holdings*

The library is the main central depository for material pertaining to the Hicksite branch of the Religious Society of Friends; it contains: Bound record books of Friends meetings which include minutes, birth, burial, marriage, removal, and membership records, reports on "Sufferings" and reports of committees; journals, diaries, histories; unbound letters, sermons, deeds, wills, marriage certificates, ancestral charts, grave-

yard records and charts, personal papers, including letters between Friends with political, economic, industrial, religious, and individual views and genealogical data; records of Indian administration, educational projects and miscellaneous material, 1650+; a collection of letters from distinguished non-Friends; the Jane Addams Peace Collection composed of letters and records from peace movements throughout the world and personal correspondence of royalty, diplomats and prominent persons interested in the furtherance of world peace.

There are 1,000 record books of Friends Meetings, plus 5,500 pieces in the Quaker collection and 70,000 items in the Jane Addams Peace Collection. One half of the holdings have been arranged by meeting or subject and, in some cases, subdivided by authors. Five per cent of the accessions have been cataloged and approximately 3,100 catalog cards (three by five) have been made for pieces, which show location, date, author, recipient of letters, brief of contents, number of pages, subject. The Peace Collection is arranged chronologically with a typed "Finding List." There are files of donors for the Peace Collection and the Quaker Collection.

The material is available to qualified researchers; it must be used under supervision of a member of the staff. Photostatic copies may be obtained at current prices.

**TOWANDA.—BRADFORD COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY,** Court Street. Secretary, Mary S. Wilt. Hours: Saturday, 1 P. M. to 4 P. M.; other days by appointment.

The society was organized May 5, 1870, to collect and preserve historical materials relating to Bradford County and the vicinity. There is no established policy with regard to sale, exchange, or conditional deposits; contributions permit some purchases; gifts are accepted. The society is housed in a two-story, fireproof, brick building, constructed in 1857-1858. The building houses also a museum and library.

### *Holdings*

The James Le Ray de CHAUMONT Papers which relate to Bradford County real estate: Deed from Robert MORRIS, 1793; thirty-two Pennsylvania deeds, 1803; ninety letters to Joseph KINGSBURY, 1811-1832; twenty-seven legal papers, 1795-1833; and fifty papers concerning land purchases. The Comte C. C. de CHASTELLUX Papers, twenty-eight pieces, 1836-1853; Pierre Joseph de CARTERS Papers, eighty-two pieces, 1835-1836; Amelia DU PONT Papers, fifty-four pieces, 1826-1842; George SCOTT Collection, 1806-1828, mortgages, deeds, contracts, powers of attorney, letters, etc., relating to real estate in Bradford County. Bradford County records include: Assessment books for Athens, Columbia, Wyalusing, and Asylum Townships, twenty-one volumes, 1813-1825; road tax transcripts for Canton, Wyalusing, Wysox, Athens, Burlington, and Smithfield Townships, nine volumes, 1812-1821; list of taxable inhabitants, Athens Township, 1821; tax appeal book, 1838; minutes of the School Board, Herrick, 1841-1846; county commissioners' receipt book, 1813-1828; justices of the peace dockets, nine volumes, 1807-1841; Orwell Township road book, 1799-1873 and supervisors' book, 1806-1835; secretary's book, County Teachers' Association, 1855-1867. Among the mis-



cellaneous items are mortgages, deeds, contracts, and letters in four bundles, 1792-1862; twenty-seven deeds from Pennsylvania to Robert MORRIS, 1794; day books of Solomon BOSWORTH, Pike merchant, and of John HOLLENBACK, Wyalusing merchant, five volumes, 1815-1830. There are many military records, Civil War diaries, the Benjamin M. PECK Collection, records of soldiers, index of World War soldiers, and "Troy War Days," bounty subscription.

There are approximately 500 manuscripts, twenty-five per cent of which are arranged by collection and by authors within the collection. There is no catalog for accessions; manuscripts are listed on handwritten lists.

The material is accessible to accredited researchers upon application to the secretary. Manuscripts may not be removed from the society's rooms. There is no copy service.

*See.*—Bradford County Historical Society, *History and Geography of Bradford County* (1924). The society has issued ten annual publications containing papers on Bradford County.

UNIONTOWN.—UNIONTOWN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY, Corner Beeson Boulevard and Church Street. Librarian, Mrs. H. D. Hutchinson. Hours: September-May, 10 A. M. to 9 P. M. weekdays; June-August, 9 A. M. to 5 P. M.; closed holidays.

The library was founded in 1928, for general library purposes. It does not buy, sell, or exchange manuscripts; conditional deposits are accepted under certain conditions. The manuscripts are housed on the first floor of the two-story, non-fireproof, brick library building, erected in 1878. Outside dimensions are seventy-eight feet by forty-one feet.

### *Holdings*

Historical and biographical materials which relate to Fayette County and neighboring counties. They include: Burial records of Fayette County, 1796-1850; business records of BEESON'S store, 1811-1884; Whiskey Rebellion material; business papers of the first iron foundry, 1801-1812; papers of early settlers in Fayette County, 1847-1873; records of early churches, 1770-1930; marriage and Bible records; legal records of Fayette County and of West Augusta and Yohogania Counties, 1784-1840.

There are about 500 manuscripts for which there is neither catalog nor arrangement.

Material is accessible to qualified research workers upon application to the librarian. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost; other copy services available at rates depending upon the nature of the material.

VALLEY FORGE.—VALLEY FORGE MUSEUM OF AMERICAN HISTORY. Curator, Mrs. Herbert Burk. Hours: 10 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays.

The museum was founded in 1903 with the gift of a portion of the Jesse Y. Burk Collection of Indian relics. Collections were increased by gift and purchase until 1909, when the museum was formally opened and the Marquee Fund established to purchase Washington's Valley Forge marquee, office, and sleeping tent. A balance of the fund was used to

purchase relics and records. In 1918, the Valley Forge Historical Society was organized by the Rev. W. Herbert Burk to collect and preserve documents and relics relating to Valley Forge and to United States history, to foster, preserve, and extend the spirit of Valley Forge, and to maintain the Valley Forge Museum and the Washington Memorial Library. Gifts are accepted; loans, only under special circumstances. Manuscripts are housed in the two-story, fireproof, stone museum building, constructed in 1909, with additions in 1926 and 1928. Outside dimensions are seventy-five feet by thirty feet with a wing fifty feet by twenty-five feet. Space for holdings is inadequate.

### *Holdings*

WASHINGTON items consist of: Six letters, 1775-1792, two surveys, a membership ticket, invitation, and lottery ticket. Correspondence includes twenty-two letters from: Anthony WAYNE, 1777; Henry CLAY, 1827; Nathanael GREENE, 1778; James Fenimore COOPER; Edward EVERETT; William CORBETT; Alexander BARING; William Cullen BRYANT, etc. Military records include three Valley Forge orderly books and the Valley Forge roster, 1777-1778 (only a small section of a Massachusetts regiment), military commissions, 1808-1862, statements, 1780-1783, oaths of allegiance, 1778, officers' and soldiers' receipts, 1777-1783, a LAFAYETTE check, 1825, a permit to pass enemy lines, 1778. Miscellaneous items include the township book of Edgmont Township, 1717-1854; records from the Bull Bible, 1800-1846; hotel register from the Hotel Franklin, Carlisle; diary, 1816; Valley Forge Historical Society files; and others.

There are in all about 1,000 known manuscripts and several hundred which are inaccessible because they are stored. There is neither catalog nor arrangement.

Manuscripts are accessible only upon permission given by the executive board of the society. There is no copy service available, though permission may be obtained from the executive board to make copies.

*See.*—*Philadelphia Inquirer* (February, 1938), a series of articles which describe certain of the holdings; Valley Forge Historical Society, *The Washington Chapel Chronicle* (February, 1909, October, 1911); W. Herbert Burk, *Valley Forge: What It Is, Where It Is, and What to See There* (1932).

VILLANOVA.—VILLANOVA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Assistant librarian, D. P. Falvey. Hours: Monday-Friday, 8:30 A. M. to 9 P. M.; Saturday, 8:30 A. M. to 5 P. M.; Sunday, 6 P. M. to 9 P. M.; closed holidays.

This library was founded in 1843, as a general library for student use. Gifts are accepted; conditional deposits are accepted under certain circumstances. There is no established policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts. Material is stored in four glass cases in two rooms of a four-story, fireproof, stone building, constructed in 1924. Space is adequate. The building is used also for offices, dormitories, and general college purposes.

### Holdings

Four Mediaeval items: Mythology, 100 sheets white vellum, fifteenth century; *Legenda Aurea*, lives of saints, arranged by Friar James de VORAGINE, 208 sheets, parchment, fourteenth century; minor works of St. AUGUSTINE bound with non-genuine works attributed to him; a volume of St. AUGUSTINE'S works with other writings by the scribe, Father Ambrosius MOLBERGENZE, 180 leaves white vellum, fourteenth century. Other holdings include: "Liber ad Usus Chori Conventus Lisbonensis, S. P. N. Pauli P. E. Continens, Officium Missum Eiusdem Translationem, et Commemorationes Ocurrentes," 1818; petition to CARLOS I, King of Spain, 1528; typed copy of "The Devotional Thoughts of Saint Augustine," translated by Rev. F. F. McGOWAN; nine MS. volumes poems and stories by Thomas GRIFFIN, 1891; eleven volumes diary and letters of Francis Patrick KENRICK, 1830-1863; five volumes letters from A. M. THACKARA to his wife, 1879-1880, and his notebook, 1872.

There are forty-five volumes of manuscripts.

Material is available to qualified researchers upon application to the assistant librarian. Photostatic copies may be obtained at cost.

*See.*—De Ricci and Wilson, *Census* (1938).

WARREN.—WARREN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, Struthers Library Building, 302 West Third Avenue. Custodian, J. E. Johnson; librarian, Mrs. Mary B. Toyer. Hours: 2 P. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays.

The society was founded in 1902, to preserve the civil, political, and religious history of Warren County, and to promote interest in the study of local, natural, and universal history. Manuscripts are not bought, sold, or exchanged; gifts are accepted, and acceptance of conditional deposits depends upon the circumstances.

### Holdings

Deed from David BROWN to Robert MILES for 128 lots in Warren; Paul BUSTI, agent of the Holland Land Co., deed to Henry SHIPPEN; HALFTOWN and GEORGE, Seneca Indians, patent from Pennsylvania for an island in Allegheny River, January 26, 1801; Joseph MEAD, deed to him from CORNPLANTER, Seneca chief, November 22, 1813; Warren Band, articles of association and minute book, 1830; Warren *Gazette*, 1829.

There are eight manuscripts which are displayed in a glass case on the second floor of the library.

WASHINGTON.—WASHINGTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Courthouse, third floor. Secretary and custodian, Helen M. Hall. Hours: 1 P. M. to 4 P. M., except Saturday, 10 A. M. to 12 M.

The society was founded in December, 1900, and incorporated on January 10, 1901, for "collecting and preserving books, papers, records, writings and relics, legal, military and otherwise, relating to the history of Western Pennsylvania and especially of Washington County . . ." The constitution specifies whereas local history shall receive chief em-

phasis, material relating to the State or Union shall not be excluded. The depository will sometimes accept collections without obtaining title, and it will accept outright gifts upon whose use the donor may have placed restrictions. In general, purchases are not made, nor are manuscripts sold or exchanged. The society is housed in the Historical Room on the third floor, a semi-circular room forty feet in diameter. The Courthouse is a three-story, fireproof, native sandstone building, constructed 1898-1900.

### *Holdings*

Deeds, commissions, and letters, 1755-1844; six photostats of items owned by Mrs. Duane Morgan of Washington, Pa., among these are a letter from Thomas JEFFERSON, 1822, which credits Colonel MORGAN with revealing a "mad project" of earlier days, and a letter from Benedict ARNOLD, 1777, to the Board of War discussing in detail a plan for an expedition against Pensacola and Mobile.

There are fifty manuscripts for which there is no arrangement nor catalog; some items are exhibited in display cases.

Material is available to accredited scholars. There is no copy service.

WASHINGTON.—WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE LIBRARY, Memorial Library Building. Librarian, Fanny E. Lowes.

Washington and Jefferson College was an outgrowth of Washington Academy founded in 1787, and an academy founded at Canonsburg and chartered as Jefferson College, 1802. Washington Academy was chartered as Washington College in 1806; in 1869 the two institutions were united. The library does not buy, sell, or exchange manuscripts. Conditional deposits are accepted under certain conditions. Manuscripts are housed in a box in a vault in the Washington Union Trust Company.

### *Holdings*

Original papers and copies of papers of the Indiana Co., including letters concerning Indian and business affairs, 1775 minute book, court dockets of Augusta and Yohogania Counties, Va., deed, etc., 1770-1815; original slave registry of Washington and Westmoreland Counties and affidavits of ownership; transcript of the diary of William MILLIGAN, Civil War soldier, 1862; copy of the journal of Rev. John McMILLAN, 1774-1776; burial records of Washington graveyard; minute books of courts of Yohogania County, Va., 1776-1780, and Ohio County, Va., 1777-1780; commissions of court officials of Washington County, Pa., 1781-1790; transcript of constitution of Washington Mechanical Society (Pa.), 1800; copy of assessment rolls of Bedford County, Pa., 1772; records of deeds for court at Fort Dunmore, Pittsburgh, and West Augusta, Va., District; early maps and surveys of the region, 1763-1791.

There are about 100 manuscripts which are arranged according to subject and kept in folders. There is no catalog.

Manuscripts are accessible upon application and special arrangement with the librarian. Microfilming and other copying service may be arranged.



WAYNESBURG.—GREENE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY MUSEUM, North Morgan Street. Curator, Frank B. Jones. Hours: Saturday, 9 A. M. to 4 P. M.; other days by appointment.

The society, which maintains the museum, was incorporated in 1925, to collect and preserve books, manuscripts, and relics relating to the history and progress of Pennsylvania and the United States, particularly of Greene and adjacent counties. There is no established policy with regard to purchase, sale, or exchange; gifts and conditional deposits are accepted, depending upon circumstances. The museum is housed in a room of a four-story, fireproof, brick and concrete building, constructed in 1923. Outside dimensions are 180 feet by 60 feet; space is inadequate, a great amount of material is stored for want of room.

### *Holdings*

Material includes the correspondence and autobiography of J. B. DONLEY, Congressman and Civil War captain, with twenty-five letters relating to business matters and politics in Southwest Pennsylvania, 1838-1912; letter to R. F. DOWNEY from James BUCHANAN, 1842, and A. M. BLACKFORD, 1842; Daniel BONER'S copy book with poetry and hymns written by him, 1827; reports on Greene County teachers, 1887-1889, eight volumes; fifty-three articles by L. K. EVANS, editor of the *Greene County Republican*; 152 articles by Prof. Andrew WYCHOFF on Colonial history; account books of James HOOK, first sheriff of Greene County, 1797; docket of Edward McGLUMPHY, 1827-1840, and one for G. W. BELL, 1860-1872, justices of the peace in Greene County; account books of the Greene County Court, 1819; Greene County Trial Docket, 1797-1811; part of an old court ledger, 1854; records of law suits in Greene County, 1860-1911; Greene County Court Ledgers, 1797-1838; ledger of Commonwealth Prosecutions, 1810-1833; two lists of voters, 1852, 1860; list of stockholders in the Central Agricultural and Mechanical Fair Association of Greene County, 1869; census of men in Greene County, n. d., probably pre-Civil War; account books of Greene County Court, 1819; minutes of the School Board of Franklin and Marion Townships, 1866-1882; an order to cut, clear, and bridge a road in Wayne and Whitely Townships, 1811; diary of William WHITE, 1864; militia rolls for several townships in Greene County, 1860, and a roster of Greene County soldiers who died in the Civil War; church records of White's Church of Pleasant Ridge, with names of members, baptisms, and deaths, 1869-1901; inscriptions from old gravestones in Greene County, prior to 1860; minutes of the meeting of the Redstone Baptist Association, 1800; genealogical collection containing the history of six Greene County families. There are transcriptions in progress for more than 125 ledgers, account books, court records, trial dockets, and day books.

There are about 2,500 pieces, fifty per cent of which have been arranged alphabetically by subject and by author. About one-fourth of the accessions have been cataloged, and less than one per cent of the pieces have cards (three by five) which show author, place, date, subject, and shelf number.

Material is available to qualified researchers upon application to the curator. There is no copy service.

WAYNESBURG.—WAYNESBURG COLLEGE LIBRARY. Librarian, Mrs. J. M. Orndoff. Hours, 8 A. M. to 12:30 P. M., 1:30 P. M. to 4:30 P. M. daily; closed August 15th-September 15th, and on legal holidays.

Waynesburg College was founded in 1850. Gifts, both outright and conditional, are accepted. Manuscripts are housed in the president's office and the registrar's office in the Administration Building, and in the Waynesburg College Memory Room which adjoins the library on the second floor of the Administration Building, a three-story, brick structure, erected 1876-1887. Outside dimensions are 250 feet by 100 feet.

#### *Holdings*

College records: Minutes, 1852, trustees' treasurer books, 1877-1920; incomplete record books of college literary societies from 1852; miscellaneous papers which include commencement programs, alumni correspondence, clippings, student petitions, etc., 1852; minutes of the Emma Willard Society, 1850. There are also the original roll of Minute Men, 1794, and two letters of Capt. William CRAWFORD, 1793 and 1795.

There are approximately 500 manuscripts for which there is no arrangement nor catalog.

Manuscripts are available upon application to the custodian. There is no copy service.

WELLSBORO.—GREEN FREE LIBRARY, 134 Main Street. Librarian, Anna Sherwood. Hours: 2:30 P. M. to 5:30 P. M., 7 P. M. to 9 P. M. weekdays; closed holidays.

The library was founded in 1912 as a public library and a depository of historical manuscripts. No material is purchased, sold, or exchanged: outright gifts are accepted, and conditional deposits depend for their acceptance upon the conditions. The library is housed in a two-story, frame building, constructed in 1860. Outside dimensions are approximately ninety-five feet by eighty-five feet; space is limited.

#### *Holdings*

Papers and records of the defunct Tioga County Historical Society, 1905-1906; Green Free Library records, 1912+; a small group of letters, interesting chiefly for the autographs of William Dean HOWELLS, Grover CLEVELAND, and John HAY; Wellsboro Academy minutes, 1717-1771; a land grant signed by Patrick HENRY, 1786.

There are forty items in seven volumes. All accessions are cataloged. Material is open to qualified researchers. There is no copy service.

WEST CHESTER.—CHESTER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, North High Street. Librarian, Bart Anderson; curators, Emily N. Campbell and Dorothy B. Lapp.

The society was organized in 1893 for the "acquisition and preservation of property and information of historic value or interest to the people of Chester County." The society specializes in history and genealogy. Its holdings are contributions, and all gifts are acceptable. The society is housed in a stone building, constructed in 1848, to which a fireproof li-

brary addition is being constructed. The building was acquired by the society in 1938, and will be completely fireproofed.

### *Holdings*

DARLINGTON family collection, 1700-1850; PENNYPACKER Collection, eighteenth and nineteenth centuries; Dr. William DARLINGTON Collection, 1802-1858, Congressional diary, reminiscences, ledgers, clinical reports, diaries, family memorial, annals of Chester County; botanical MSS., memoirs, addresses; docketts and correspondence of William DARLINGTON, Esq. (1804-1879); Col. Richard THOMAS Collection, 1775-1826, field book, Lancaster turnpike map, wills, correspondence while in Congress; HARTMAN papers, military commissions, 1793-1839. Among the diaries are those of: Benjamin HICKMAN, 1801-1851, David TOWNSEND, 1852-1853, the journal of L. White WILLIAMS, 1857, survey of wagon road to the Pacific, Cromwell PEARCE war diary, 1812. Church records: Uwchlan, 1776-1783, Goshen Monthly Meeting Schools, 1778-1830, Nantmeal, 1781-1786, with list of articles taken during the Revolution, Goshen Baptist, 1827-1860, and copies of others. County records, 1681-1898; genealogical charts; military records, 1775-1918; school records, 1834-1928; township books, 1765-1907; U. S. Census reports, 1850; vital statistics, 1689-1876; copies of inscriptions from cemeteries of Chester County, 1746-1937. C. S. RAFINESQUE, notes on natural history, 1808-1817; West Chester Academy papers, 1826-1862. There are 355 volumes of newspaper files, 1809-1938. PIM, PENNOCK and other family papers.

There are about 279 linear feet of manuscript holdings, forty per cent of which have been arranged. There is no accessions catalog; 19,000 cards (three by five) catalog twenty per cent of the pieces. There are 25,000 index cards for marriages and deaths, 1775-1880.

Material is available to readers under supervision of the librarian. There are restrictions on some of the collections, being available only with permission from the donors. Photostatic copies may be obtained.

WEST CHESTER.—STATE TEACHERS' COLLEGE, PHILIPS MEMORIAL LIBRARY, South High Street. President, Charles S. Swope; librarian, Helen A. Russell. Hours: 8 A. M. to 5:45 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday P. M.; Monday-Thursday, 6:45 P. M. to 8 P. M.; Sunday, 2 P. M. to 4 P. M.

The West Chester Academy was organized in 1812; this was succeeded by the West Chester State Normal School, organized in 1869, but not officially opened until 1871, when the State Superintendent of Public Instruction issued a proclamation declaring a State Normal School for the district embracing the Counties of Bucks, Chester, Delaware and Montgomery. In 1927, by act of the State Council on Education, the institution became a State Teachers' College. Prior to its absorption by the State Normal School, the West Chester Academy had acquired a collection of scientific books, pamphlets and manuscripts, which are now in the possession of the college. With money raised by lecture courses, the Normal School later secured a collection of books and pamphlets pertaining to persons and places of Chester County. Gifts and loans are

accepted, but no policy has been established with regard to the exchange of material. The library is housed in a two-story building of serpentine stone, constructed in 1902; it is ninety feet by seventy-two feet, and its manuscripts have been stored on the second floor in the College Museum. A college building program has been inaugurated under the direction of the General State Authority and includes plans to improve the Library Building. Satisfactory provision will be made for the special collections.

### *Holdings*

A large collection of autographed books, consisting of 1,910 volumes, gathered by George Morris PHILIPS, former principal of the school; the WAYNE Collection of letters of the Revolutionary period to and from Anthony WAYNE, concerning military affairs; a few miscellaneous MSS. pertaining to the history of Chester County; Herbarium of Chester County Cabinet of Natural Science, which includes herbariums of William DARLINGTON, Josiah HOOPEs, and others; a scientific collection once belonging to the Chester County Cabinet of Natural Science, consisting of hundreds of botanical specimens of North American flora, with handwritten notations; flora of other regions of the world, mounted, with handwritten notations; correspondence from scientists, 1821-1898; manuscript catalog volume of DARLINGTON Herbarium and DARLINGTON mineral collection, 1842; minute books of student organizations, with names of members, 1871-1918; scrapbooks containing clippings of college affairs, invitations, and announcements, 1873+; students' theses, 1881-1908; School Laws of Pennsylvania, enacted 1682-1907, typewritten in five volumes which contain historical facts, constitutional provisions, acts of assembly relative to compulsory education, State appropriations, local laws, with index.

There are 10,077 pieces, plus 102 volumes, plus thirty-eight cubic feet contained in thirty-two wooden drawers. Manuscripts are seventy-eight per cent arranged alphabetically under year of class. There is no accessions catalog, nor is there a catalog for pieces. There is an index volume to one collection, *i. e.*, a manuscript catalog book of Darlington Herbarium by Dr. William Darlington, 1842, which shows subject, locality, name of donor, and classification number. There is a card catalog of the Philips Memorial Library.

There are no special restrictions imposed by the depository for users except that they be properly identified. There is no copy service.

*See.*—George Morris Philips, ed., *Historic Letters from the Collection of the West Chester State Normal School* (Philadelphia, 1898); Ethel M. Sauer, *Autographed Libraries with Special Reference to the Libraries of James Carleton Young and Dr. George Morris Philips*, typewritten term papers (1934); Andrew Thomas Smith, 1871-1896. *Quarto-Centennial History of the West Chester State Normal School* (1896). "George M. Philips Library," *Purple and Gold* (Spring, 1929); "Facsimile of letter from George Washington to Anthony Wayne," *Purple and Gold* (February, 1932). College bulletins, 1873, 1926, on history of herbariums.

WEST CHESTER.—WEST CHESTER LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, North Church Street. Librarian, Sarah Bedford. Hours: 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. weekdays.



The association was founded in 1872 by a group of public-spirited men and women of West Chester. In 1886, Mrs. Hannah M. Darlington deeded a plot of land to the association to be used as the site of a public library building. A two-story (with one-story annex), brick, non-fireproof building was erected in 1888. Outside dimensions are eighty-three feet by thirty-three feet; space for manuscripts is adequate. Manuscripts are not bought or exchanged, but gifts and conditional deposits are accepted.

### *Holdings*

Literary MSS. of Bayard TAYLOR, which were presented to the library by Mrs. Taylor in 1893.

There are twenty-six pieces. A list of the manuscripts is available.

Material may be used by permission of the library board. While there are no facilities for making photostatic copies at the library the custodian will allow such copies to be made.

**WESTTOWN.—WESTTOWN SCHOOL LIBRARY.** Custodian, Susanna Smedley. Open only upon written application to custodian.

The school was opened in 1799, as a boarding school for boys and girls, maintained by the Philadelphia Meeting of Friends. The library was founded about 1805. Gifts are accepted, but there is no purchase, sale, or exchange of manuscripts. Conditional deposits are accepted very rarely and only in special circumstances. Manuscripts are housed in a room on the main floor and in a room in the basement (both fully fire-proofed), in Central Hall, a two-story, non-fireproof, brick building, constructed 1885-1888. Outside dimensions are 200 feet by 80 feet; space for manuscripts is adequate, with room for expansion.

### *Holdings*

Correspondence and papers relating to the history of Westtown School, 1792-1915; school committee reports, minutes, accounts, and correspondence, 1797-1929; correspondence relating to property, 1799-1913; financial records, 1799-1912; correspondence of or relating to school officials, students, teachers, alumni association, etc., 1800-1935; correspondence relating to Indians and Negroes, 1801-65; miscellaneous correspondence which includes letters on Civil War experiences; miscellaneous papers, certificates, deeds, literary manuscripts, penmanship, books, text books, maps, rare stamps, Isaac SHARPLESS lectures, etc., 1795-1930. Correspondence includes letters of: John ALLISON, Elizabeth BEL-LERBY, Daniel G. BRINTON, Phoebe COX, Henry DRINKER, Samuel EMLIN, David EVANS, Thomas FISHER, John FORSYTHE, William GARRIGUES, Thomas GIBBONS, Samuel GRIFFITHS, Richard HARTSHORNE, Jesse KERSEY, Enoch LEWIS, Thomas MORRIS, John MORTON, Charles NEWBOLD, Charles POTTS, Philip and Rachel PRICE, Joseph REEVES, Isaac REYNOLDS, Joseph RICHARDSON, Isaac SHARPLESS, Joshua SHARPLESS, Elizabeth SYKES, Joseph WALTON, John WANAMAKER, John Greenleaf WHITTIER, Alexander WILSON; also the correspondence of different members of the

BARKER, COPE, EVANS, HAINES, HOOPES, JACKSON, JEFFERIS, MORRIS, PASSMORE, PIERCE, PUSEY, ROBERTS, SCATTERGOOD, TAYLOR, TOWNSEND, WICKERSHAM, WISTAR, YARNALL, and other families. The material includes seventy-eight volumes of literary society records, 1837-1905; approximately 800 miscellaneous record books and several thousand pieces of miscellaneous material which relates to Westtown School, 1799.

There are 881 volumes, plus 5,000 cataloged pieces, and several thousand uncataloged pieces for which it is not possible to make any estimate. Correspondence and loose manuscripts are arranged chronologically; bound correspondence or papers are referred to by book number or name; other material by subject, or occasionally, by a combination of principles. There are 20,000 catalog cards (three by five) which show author, recipient, date, location, and condensation of contents; other cards show author or subject, date, location, reference or brief, with cross reference and additional entry cards. The custodian keeps an accessions record.

There is no copy service.

*See.*—Watson W. Dewees, *A Brief History of Westtown Boarding School . . .* (Philadelphia, 1888); Watson W. and Sarah B. Dewees, *Centennial History of Westtown Boarding School, 1799-1899* (Philadelphia, 1899); Westtown Alumni Association, *Westonian* (1895+).

WILKES-BARRE.—LUZERNE COUNTY MEDICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY, 130 S. Franklin Street. Librarian, Lewis T. Buckman; assistant librarian, Mrs. C. B. Cook. Hours: 2 P. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays; closed holidays.

The society was founded in 1861 for the advancement of medical knowledge in the locality; the library was founded in 1892. Purchases are limited to books. Gifts are accepted. The library is housed in a two-story, fireproof, stone and brick building, erected in 1916. Outside dimensions are fifty feet by fifty feet. Space is adequate for manuscripts, which are kept in a steel locker in the basement.

### *Holdings*

Original papers and essays on general and special medical subjects by members and visiting physicians.

There are sixty-one items.

Material is available upon application to the librarian. Photostatic copies may be obtained at current rates.

*See.*—*Transactions of the Luzerne County Medical Society* (1887-1929); *Luzerne County Medical Society Bulletin* (Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 1931). Issued monthly.

WILKES-BARRE.—WYOMING HISTORICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY, 69 South Franklin Street. Librarian, Ernestine Kaehlin. Hours: 10 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays, except Saturday P. M. and holidays.

The society was founded February 11, 1858, to commemorate the fiftieth anniversary of the first burning of anthracite coal for domestic use by Judge Jesse Fell in his original Fell Tavern. It was incorporated,

May 10, 1858, for the purpose of collecting and preserving books, newspapers, maps, pictures, records, manuscripts, and relics, legal, military, and others which relate to the history, genealogy, archeology, and geology of Pennsylvania, and especially of Luzerne County. The constitution specified that whereas local history shall receive chief emphasis, material relating to the United States and other countries shall not be excluded. The society does not generally purchase manuscripts; it accepts gifts outright or conditional. It is housed in a semi-fireproof, three-story, brick building, constructed in 1893.

### *Holdings*

Letters, rosters, account books, diaries, maps, and genealogical material relating to Luzerne County. Subjects relate to the history of the settlement, land holdings, business accounts, coal land holdings, military records and rosters, records of first fire companies, canal accounts and surveys, and Wilkes-Barre Bridge Company accounts, from 1719. Representative collections: POILLETT correspondence, business records, and a diary of Victor E. POILLETT and Louis POILLETT, 483 pieces relate to the Pennsylvania State Grange and Lehigh Valley Railroad, 1807-1892; Charles MINER, 457 pieces, correspondence, essays, a public address, miscellaneous political notes, 1776-1920; John SULLIVAN, twenty-two pieces, papers relate mainly to his campaign against Indians in the Revolution, 1779-1886; William PLUNKET, eighty-four pieces, reports, muster rolls, and accounts of PLUNKET'S invasion in the first Yankee-Pennamite War, 1772-1776; Samuel Livingston FRENCH Civil War Collection, twenty-eight pieces, 1861-1875; Zebulon BUTLER, fifty-seven pieces relate to land distribution in the Wyoming Valley, 1770-1794; Isaac A. CHAPMAN, twenty-one pieces mainly concern the coal industry and canal building, 1810-1826; Henry M. HOYT, 334 pieces, mainly personal correspondence during the Civil War; Edmund L. DANA, fifty pieces pertain to the Mexican War; Samuel and Thomas MEREDITH, 1771-1842, chiefly letters and papers of Samuel, first treasurer of United States, 374 items; Timothy PICKERING, correspondence and papers, 1778-1823, seventy-five items.

There are over 31,000 manuscripts, of which one-half has been arranged under author and subject in labeled boxes and packages. Accessions and pieces are cataloged on approximately 900 cards (three by five) which show type, author, addressee, place, date, brief of contents, physical description, and cross reference information.

Material is accessible to Historical Society members and accredited students. No material may be removed over night, but during the day permission may be obtained to remove manuscripts. Photostatic copies may be obtained at \$.35 per page; type-copying at \$.50 per hour.

**WILLIAMSPORT.**—JAMES V. BROWN LIBRARY AND LYCOMING HISTORICAL SOCIETY, 19 East Fourth Street. Librarian, O. R. Howard Thomson.

The material of the library and historical society are treated as a unit. Collections were started in 1906, and were acquired both by purchase and gift. The field of specialization is material on Lycoming County. Manu-

scripts are kept in a safe deposit room in the second story of a three-story, fireproof building. The original building was constructed in 1904-1906; the addition in 1938. Outside dimensions are 190 feet by 90 feet. The building also houses a museum, art gallery and auditorium.

### *Holdings*

Lycoming County material includes: deeds, mortgages, land surveys, writs, sheriffs' and justices of the peace commissions, and other legal papers, 1734-1838; minute books of county commissioners, sheriffs, overseers of the poor, courts, and tax records, 1795-1835; minute books of fire companies, 1859-1874; WALKER, MEGINNESS, McMINN, HEY, and KING family papers, 1790-1858; 70,000 cards with extracts from local papers relating to vital statistics and notable events, 1807-1900; 3,000 pieces relating to the history of Lycoming County in the World War, including a complete county "Gold Star" list. Miscellaneous pieces include: journal of a Muncy immigrant farmer, 1821; diary of Tunnison COR-YELL, 1840; addresses before the society; indexes to local church records.

There are approximately 4,000 pieces which are stored in various labeled folders, in bundles, in two wooden boxes and in cardboard file boxes. The larger collections are kept separate, and the principle of arrangement varies. There is no catalog.

Material is available under supervision to qualified researchers, who must state the nature of their research. Photostatic copies are obtainable; each request is subject to decision by the librarian as to its merits.

YORK.—THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF YORK COUNTY, 225 East Market Street. Director, Henry James Young. Hours: 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. weekdays; closed holidays.

The society was founded in 1895 to specialize in collecting materials relating to York and Adams Counties and to the American Revolution. Manuscripts are rarely purchased and are never exchanged or sold. The society is housed in a four-story, non-fireproof, brick building, constructed in 1859. Outside dimensions are ninety-two feet by thirty feet; space is adequate. The building houses also a museum.

### *Holdings*

Papers and correspondence, from 1712, of prominent local individuals, relating to the history of York County and its vicinity; genealogical material on about 160 families in York and Adams Counties (a small fee is charged for access to this material); church records, 1733-1928, births, baptisms, marriages, deaths, in York and Adams Counties, twenty-six volumes (including originals, transcriptions, photostats, translations). There are also personal, company, and organization business records, German and English; they include: account books of tradesmen, railroad and turnpike companies; regulations and minutes of debating societies, teachers, fraternal associations, 1771-1909; local and county records, 1762+. The Lewis MILLER Books, illuminated MSS. recording events in York County, 1796-1882, contain material on Pennsylvania German social history. Among the miscellaneous manuscripts are diaries, muster rolls, pa-



pers relating to the occupation of York in 1863, letters of James BUCHANAN, William Jennings BRYAN, U. S. GRANT, Andrew JACKSON, Thomas JEFFERSON, Henry W. LONGFELLOW, Thaddeus STEVENS, and others.

There are 200 volumes, plus 18,000 pieces, plus a microfilm collection of 26,000 frames. Material is arranged by collections and by subject or by a combination of principles. There is no catalog.

The material is available to properly identified scholars. A fee is charged for the use of church and cemetery records; one class of materials is reserved for the use of members only. Photostatic copies may be obtained and microfilming service is available. Approval must be obtained before copy service is permitted.

## INDEX

Unless places are outside of Pennsylvania the state has not been given. Titles of persons are generally omitted, except where the omission would result in ambiguity.

- Abd al Rahman Djami, 15
- Abington Monthly Meeting, 88
- Academy of the Immaculate Heart, 26
- Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 40
- Academy of the New Church Library, 9
- Act of Pennsylvania Assembly, 31
- Adams, John, 62
- Adams, John Quincy, 8; letters, 28
- Adams County, genealogies, 105; history, 20; newspaper clippings, 20; records: baptisms, births, church, deaths, marriages, 105
- Adamstown, act of incorporation, 31
- Addams, Jane, 93
- Addison, Alexander, 85
- Africans, an appeal to favor, 61
- Aged and Infirm Colored Persons, Home for, 60
- Agnew, J. M. R., 31
- Agnews, Book of, 39
- Agriculture, Early American Collection, 91; Cresson Society, 91; Philadelphia Society for Promotion, 91; Washington Agricultural Society, 91
- Aguilar, Cohen-, families, 49
- Alaska, education, 70; religious material, 70; travel in, 79
- Albany (N. Y.), 20
- Albion Society, membership lists, 71; minutes, 71
- Albright, R. W., 88
- Albright College, Alumni Memorial Library, 86; minutes of literary societies, 87; roll books, 87; student notebooks, 87; theses, 87
- Alchemical MS., 15
- Alden, Timothy, 34
- Aldworth, Robert R., 66
- Alexis, Grand Duke of Russia, 16
- Allegheny (Northside Pittsburgh), 80
- Allegheny County, 81; Soldiers and Sailors Memorial Hall, 79
- Allegheny College, 34, 35
- Allegheny Observatory (Univ. of Pitts.), 84
- Allegheny Portage Railroad and Canal, 2
- Allegheny River, 96
- Allegheny Seminary, 84
- Allen, Edward E., 67
- Allen, Ethan, 8
- Allen, William, 68
- 
- Allentown, tombstone records, 6
- Allentown Collegiate Institute and Military Academy, 1
- Allentown Seminary, 1
- Allinson family, 24
- Allison, John, 102
- Almshouse and House of Employment, 52
- Altoona, 2
- Ambler, 19
- Ambridge, 2
- America, first pub. lib. in, 63; Lutheran Church in, 65
- American, composers, 52; generals, 24; German-Hessian military history, 73; history, 91; legal documents, 16; literary MSS., 51; physicians, 47; statesmen, 24
- American Baptist Church, 11; Historical Society, 11
- American Chemical Society, 74
- American Expeditionary Forces, Eightieth Division, 57
- American Flag House, 44; charter, 45
- American Philosophical Society, 41, 42; catalogue of library, 42; minute books, 42; rules and statutes, 42
- American Revolution, National Shrine of the, 81
- American Society for Promoting and Propagating Useful Knowledge, 41
- American Swedish Historical Foundation, 43
- Americana, 63, 76, 85
- Ames, William Homer, 10
- Anderson, Bart, 99
- Anderson, John, 84
- Andrews, John, 75
- Ankeny family, 91
- Annapolis Convention, 24
- Anne, Queen of England, grant, 46
- Annie Halenbake Ross Library, 32
- Annaville, 3
- Anstaett, Herbert, 28
- Anthracite coal, 103
- Anthropology, 76
- Antonio, Sister M., 83
- Appel, Charlotte W., 29
- Apprentices' Library Company of Philadelphia, 43, 44
- Aquinas, Sister M. Thomas, 26
- Arabic MSS., 23, 77
- Aramaic dirges, 49
- Archeological Museum, 23
- Archeology, 76

- Aristotle, 51  
 Armor Collection, 83  
 Armstrong, Eva W., 74  
 Armstrong, John, 10, 12  
 Armstrong County, 28; deeds, 28;  
     Historical Society, 27; justice of  
     peace dockets, 28  
 Arnold, Benedict, 97  
 Articles of Confederation, 24  
 Asbury, Francis, 60  
 Ashmun Institute, 31  
 Assyria, 52  
 Assyrian tablets, 77; temple records,  
     89  
 Astronomical observations, 42  
 Asylum, assessment books, 93; Com-  
     pany, 4  
 At the Tomb of Hadrian, 48  
 Athens, 3; assessment books, 93; list  
     of taxable inhabitants, 93; road tax  
     transcripts, 93  
 Auchwick, 87  
 Augusta County (Va.), court dockets,  
     97  
 Autograph collections, 7, 73; of scien-  
     tists, 41  
 Azilum, 3, 4; collection, 4  
  
 Babylonia, 52  
 Babylonian art, 76; tablets, 77  
 Baldwin, Henry, 27  
 Baldy, Lizzie D., 33  
 Bank, First National (New Town),  
     54  
 Baptist Church, 12; Bucks Co., 14;  
     Eastern Baptist Theological Semi-  
     nary theses, 50; legal records, 12;  
     missionaries, 12; publishing data, 12  
 Barkley, Mrs. E. N., 36  
 Barclay family, 24  
 Bard, Rene, 87  
 Baring, Alexander, 95  
 Barker family, 103  
 Barony of Nazareth, Christian-Spring,  
     38; Friedensthal, 38; Guadenthal,  
     38; Nazareth Hall, 38; records, 38;  
     Rose Inn, 38  
 Bartlett, J. Henry, 47  
 Bartlett Collection, 7  
 Barton, Harry S., 9  
 Baush, Elizabeth, 90  
 Bayard Taylor Memorial Library, 27  
 Beatty, Chester, 79  
 Beauregard, P. G. T., 48  
 Beaver Falls, 5  
 Bedford, Sarah, 101  
 Bedford County, assessment rolls, 97  
 Beeson's store (Fayette Co.), records,  
     94  
 Beissel, Conrad, hymns, 26  
 Bell, G. W., 98  
 Bellerby, Elizabeth, 102  
  
 Belles Lettres Society, 10; letters to,  
     10; minutes, 10  
 Benade, W. H., 9  
 Benedictine Sisters, 19  
 Berckenmeyer, Wilhelm Christopher,  
     20  
 Berkey, L. Helen, 26  
 Berks County, 87; births, 88; ceme-  
     teries, 88; churches, 88; Historical  
     Society of, 87; marriages, 88; men  
     in Revolution, 88  
 Bertolet, Daniel, 88  
 Berzelius, Jöns Jakob, 74  
 Bethlehem, 5, 6, 7; cemetery, 6;  
     church, 6; coal, 7; *Daily Times*, vital  
     statistics, 6; genealogy, 6; iron, 7;  
     public library, 6  
 Bethlehem Boarding School, journal, 6  
 Betsy Ross House, 44; Memorial As-  
     sociation, 44, 45  
 Bezanson, Anne, 75  
 Bibles, 21, 31, 49; codices, 49; com-  
     mentaries, 49, 51; family, 55, 88;  
     translations, 35, 49  
 Biblical literature, 78; MSS., 21;  
     papyri, 79; studies, 78; texts, 51  
 Biddle, Clement, 62  
 Biddle, James, 72  
 Biddle, John, 87  
 Biddle, Nicholas, 4  
 Biddle Law Library, 76  
 Bill of Rights, 46  
 Bingham tract, 4  
 Bird, R. M., 73  
 Birth records, illuminated, 31. *See*  
     *also* under churches, counties  
 Bishop White Prayer Book Society, 62  
 Black, Joseph, 74  
 Blackford, A. M., 98  
 Blair County, 2; Historical Society, 2  
 Blake, Katharine B., 18  
 Blanchard, M. Gertrude, 81  
 Blind, education and care, in Canada,  
     67; in fiction, 67; mentally retarded  
     in U. S., educational status, 67;  
     Pennsylvania Institute for the In-  
     struction of, 67; social life, 67  
 Bloom Township, deeds, 9  
 Bloomsburg, 8, 9; cemetery records,  
     8; church records, 8; elections, 8;  
     genealogies, 8; Public Library, 8;  
     Women's Club, 8  
 Bobb, Mary A., 10  
 Bolivar, Simon, 56  
 Bolton, Ann (Curtis) Clay, 32  
 Bonaparte family, 56  
 Boner, Daniel, 98  
 Book of the Agnews, genealogy, 39  
 Booke of Sundry Justice Works, A, 66  
 Boone, Moses, 87  
 Boone, Thomas, 87  
 Boone family, 88

- Bosworth, Solomon, 94  
 Botany, 41, 100, 101; journals, 42  
 Bouquet, Henry, 82  
 Boyd, Julian P., 59  
 Boyer, Carl, 78  
 Brackenridge, H. H., 85  
 Bradford County, Historical Society of, 93; history, 4; records: assessment books, county commissioners' receipts, county teachers' association, justice of peace dockets, legal, minutes of school board, real estate, road book, road tax transcripts, tax appeal book, taxable inhabitants' list, 93  
 Brady photos, 20  
 Brady Township, 14  
 Brandt, Lewis, drawing of Pittsburgh, 81  
 Breckenridge, John, 48  
 Brethren's Normal School and Collegiate Institute, 25  
 Brevarii Monastico Benedictini Quatripartiti pars Vernalis, Aestivalis, Autumnalis, et Hiemalis, 19  
 Brick press, 2  
 Brinton, Daniel G., 77, 109  
 Brinton Collection, 77  
 British, American relations, 64; fleet, 62; generals, 24; plantations in America, 41  
 British Archives, 43  
 British Guiana, 65  
 Brown, David, 96  
 Brown, John, 16, 61  
 Brown, Richard L., 1  
 Brownell, T. C., 44  
 Brumbaugh, M. G., 25  
 Brumbaugh Collection, 25  
 Bryan, George, 75  
 Bryant, William C., 48, 95  
 Bryn Athyn, 9  
 Buchanan, James, 28, 30, 98, 106  
 Buchanan Collection, 30  
 Bucher papers, 22  
 Buckman, Lewis T., 103  
 Bucknell Library, 11  
 Bucks County, 13, 14, 100; Historical Society of, 13; records: bonds, commissioners' minutes, council minutes, court minutes, deeds, drafts, elections, financial records, genealogies, jury lists, leases, military, patents, petitions, poor boards, releases, school records, sheriff's dockets, taxables, wills, 14  
 Buddhist scroll, 79  
 Bull, Ole, 13  
 Bull Bible, 95  
 Bunsen, R. W., 74  
 Bunyan, John, 26  
 Bunyan Meeting, church book, 50  
 Burd, James, 82  
 Bureau of Municipal Research, 45  
 Burk, Mrs. Herbert, 94  
 Burk, Jesse Y., 94  
 Burk, W. Herbert, 95  
 Burlington, road tax transcripts, 93  
 Burns, Kelvin, 85  
 Burns, Robert, 78  
 Burr, Aaron, 48, 85  
 Burritt, O. H., 67  
 Busti, Paul, 96  
 Butler, Paul, 20  
 Butler, Zebulon, 104  
 Butz family, 88  
 Byberry monthly meeting, 53; acknowledgments, 4; records: births, burials, certificates and minutes of Friends in ministry, deaths, disownments, marriage certificates, men's and women's meeting, men's and women's minutes, preparative meeting minutes, minutes of ministers and elders, printed disciplines, printed extracts of minutes, removal certificates, suffering cases, 54  
 Byberry School Committee, minutes and accounts, 54  
 Byron, Rosabella, 11  
 Cadwalader, John, 49  
 Callaway, E. B., 25  
 Cambria County, 17, 26; bond, 27; charts, 17; county officers' commissions, 27; deeds, 27; Historical Society, 17; maps, 17; municipal commissions, 27  
 Cambria Library Association, 26  
 Cameron County, 17; churches, 17; Historical Society, 17; place names, 17; reminiscences, 17; school, 17; settlements, 17  
 Campaigning, 89  
 Campbell, Emily N., 99  
 Canada, education of blind, 67; Lutheran Church in, 65  
 Canals, accounts, 104; building, 104; Northumberland County, 92. *See also* names of canals  
 Cannizzaro, Stanislao, 74  
 Canon law, commentaries, 51; treatises, 52  
 Canonsburg, 97  
 Canton, road tax conscripts, 93  
 Cape May preparative meeting, men's minutes, 53  
 Capital Punishment, Committee for Abolition of, 87  
 Captain Caution, 51  
 Carlisle, 10, 11, 95; Synod, 29  
 Carlos I, King of Spain, 96  
 Carnegie, Andrew, 52, 80



- Carnegie Library, Beaver Falls, 5;  
 Pittsburgh, 80  
 Carpenter, H. T., 62  
 Carpenters' Company, Carpenters'  
 Hall, 45, 46, 63  
 Carpenters, Society of, 45  
 Carroll, Daniel, 62  
 Carroll, John, 33  
 Carson, Hampton L., 52  
 Carters, P. J. de, 93  
 Cartoons (by Stephen Foster), 84  
 Carvalho Collection, 52  
 Cassell, Abraham H., 25  
 Cassell Collection, 25  
 Castle, Joseph, 60  
 Catawissa store records, 91  
 Catholic religion, 26, 77  
 Census of Northampton County, 15;  
 of United States, 100  
 Centennial Exposition, 2, 69  
 Center Valley, 6  
 Central Agricultural and Mechanical  
 Fair Association, 98  
 Central American linguistics, 77  
 Centre Furnace, 91  
 Ceres papers, 4  
 Chalkley, Thomas, 47  
 Chambers, Sara D., 60  
 Chapman, Isaac A., 104  
 Charles Schwab Science Hall, 33  
 Charleston, S. C., 61; fortifications, 35  
 Chase, Philander, 44  
 Chastellux, Comte C. C. de, 93  
 Chaumont, James Le Ray de, 3, 4, 93  
 Chemistry, 47  
 Chemists, American, 74; European, 74  
 Chemnicium, Martin, 79  
 Chesnick, Barney, 63  
 Chester, 11, 12  
 Chester County, 54, 99, 100; annals,  
 100; Historical Society of, 99; his-  
 tory, 36, 100, 101; land owners, 1681,  
 36; land tenure, 36; political affairs,  
 6; records: genealogical, inscriptions  
 from cemeteries, military, school,  
 township vital statistics, 100; tax-  
 payers in 1763, 36  
 Chester Library, 12  
 Chevreul, M. E., 74  
 Childs, Mrs., 61  
 Chinese painting, 77; music, 69  
 Choate, Rufus, 16  
 Christ Church, activities, baptisms,  
 financial records, history, journals,  
 marriage and burial registers, pew  
 books, 46  
 Christian education, theses, 50  
 Christian-Spring, 38  
 Christianity, 23  
 Chrysler, Josephine L., 67  
 Church of the Advent, 44  
 Church of the Advocate, 44  
 Church of the Brethren in America,  
 25; correspondence, 26; development,  
 25; doctrine, 26; genealogy, 26; his-  
 tory, 25; meetings, 26  
 Church of the Evangelists, 44  
 Church of the Intercession, 44  
 Church of the Messiah, 44  
 Church of the Transfiguration, 44  
 Churches, 6, 39, 100; baptisms, 89;  
 correspondence, 86; financial state-  
 ments, 89; history, 78; in Lacka-  
 wanna County, 89; in Lebanon, 6;  
 in Maryland, 31; Lycoming County  
 index, 105; marriages, 89; minutes,  
 89; Oxford, 31. *See also* Denomi-  
 nations  
 Civil War, 4, 16, 57, 58, 64, 81, 86;  
 aid to soldiers, 7; captain, 98;  
 Charleston, S. C., fortifications, 35;  
 chief, medical officers' accounts, or-  
 ders, reports, 22; collection, 104;  
 diaries, 80, 87, 94, 97; in Lancaster  
 County, 30; letters, 1; morning re-  
 ports, 39; muster roll, 2, 77; New  
 England soldiers, 7; orderly ser-  
 geant's book, 39; prominent persons,  
 24; service records, 7; soldiers in  
 Greene County, 98; volunteers of  
 Potter County, 13; Zouave uniforms  
 of Pennsylvania volunteers, 80. *See  
 also* names of battles, U. S. Army,  
 names of officers, G. A. R., etc.  
 Claghorn, William C., 68  
 Clark, Adam, 60  
 Clark, J. S., 4  
 Clark, William, 42  
 Clause, W. L., 89  
 Clay, Henry, 10, 78, 95  
 Clearfield County, 14  
 Clemens, Samuel (Mark Twain), 48  
 Cleveland, Grover, 16, 99  
 Clifford, Marion, 86  
 Clinton County, 32; births, 32; deaths,  
 32; extracts of historical items, 32;  
 marriages, 32; mortgages, 32  
 Clymer, George, 75  
 Coal, anthracite, 103; barges of the  
 Ohio River, 90; industry, 104; land,  
 104; Northumberland County, 92  
 Coatesville, 12; Presbyterian Church,  
 12; correspondence of ministers, 13;  
 deaths, 13; marriages, 13; member-  
 ship, 13; pastorals, 13; sermons, 13  
 Cobalt spectra, 85  
 Codex MSS., 7, 64; Sinaiticus, 79;  
 Vaticanus, 79  
 Cohen-Aguilar families, 49  
 Cohen, Charles J., Collection, 49  
 Colborn family, 91  
 Coldren, Mrs. Charles M., 29, 30

- Coldren Collection, 82  
 Cole, Roberta C., 27  
 College of Philadelphia, 73  
 College of Physicians, 47  
 Colleges. *See* names of colleges and universities  
 Collins, Bernadine T., 33  
 Collins, John, 60  
 Colonial Hall (Moravian Seminary), 8  
 Colonial, history, 98; period, Pennsylvania and Western Territory, 11; records, Western Pennsylvania, 28; settlements, 40  
 Colt, Judah, 18  
 Columbia County, 8, 9; bonds, 8; deeds, 8, 9; Historical Society of, 9  
 Columbia Township assessment books, 93  
 Commerce, 3  
 Common law treatises, 52  
 Commonwealth prosecutions, 98  
 Confederate soldiers' monument, 34  
 Confederation, Articles of, 24  
 Congregational Church, Harford, 37  
 Congress, Continental, 62; Library of, 11, 63  
 Congress of 1774, 24  
 Congressional diary, 100  
 Connecticut-Pennsylvania land, 3, 4  
 Conrad, Rufina B., 91  
 Constitution, United States, framers, 21  
 Continental Congress, 62  
 Conwell, R. H., 72  
 Cooke, W. S., 5  
 Cooper, J. F., 48, 95  
 Cope Collection, 54  
 Cope family, 103  
 Corbett, William, 95  
 Cornelius, Elizabeth, 36  
 Cornelius family, 37  
 Cornplanter, 96  
 Cornwall's, Charles, parole (photostat), 18  
 Corpus Schwenkfeldianorum, 40  
 Corss, Ann Hoyt, 32  
 Cortright family, 37  
 Coudersport, assessment roll, 13  
 Council of Trent. *The*, 79  
 Cours de Droit Civil Elementaire, 66  
 Court of Common Pleas, 54  
 Covode, John, 82  
 Cox, Phoebe, 102  
 Craft, David, 4  
 Craft designs, 69  
 Craig, Isaac, letter book, quartermaster general's book, 81  
 Crane Iron Works, 7  
 Cranz, History of the United Brethren, 15  
 Crawford, William, 99  
 Crawford County, 35; biographies, 35; daybooks, 35; Historical Society of, 35; history, 35; ledgers, 35  
 Cresson, Caleb, Jr., 68  
 Cresson Agricultural Society, 91  
 Crocker, M. E., 32  
 Crozer Collection, 12  
 Crozer Theological Seminary, 11, 12  
 Cruickshank galvanic deflagrator, 74  
 Cullum, G. W., 35  
 Cumberland County, 10, 11, 22; records: accounts, bills of sale, commissions, court transcripts, deeds, genealogies, letters, muster rolls, subscriptions, 11  
 Cuneiform, 69; cones, Assyrian temple records, 89; plaque (Palestinian), 23; tablets, 51; tablets: Assyrian temple records, 89; (Babylonian) business and administrative, 24  
 Curie, Marie, 74  
 Custer, G. A., 57  
 Cuthbertson, John, 84  
 Cylinders, 52  
 Dailey, David, 60  
 Dalton, John, 74  
 Dana, Edmund L., 104  
 Danner, Frank, 81  
 Danton, J. Periam, 71  
 Darlington, George E., Collection, 12  
 Darlington, Hannah M., 102  
 Darlington, William, 90, 100, 101; Collection, 100  
 Darlington family, 100  
 Darlington Herbarium, 101  
 Darlington Memorial Library, 85  
 Darlington mineral collection, 101  
 Dauphin County, 22; Historical Society of, 22; records: assessors', business, court, Harrisburg bridge, jail, military, prothonotary, public buildings, 22  
 Davis, John, 11  
 Davis, T. S., 2  
 Davy, Humphry, 74  
 Day of Atonement, 64  
 Debating societies, 105  
 Declaration of Independence, 24, 42, 75  
 Decretals, 51  
 Deerfield, Conn., genealogies, 32  
 Delaware and Raritan Canal, 14  
 Delaware County, 12, 36, 100; court papers, 12; Historical Society, 12; history, 36; Institute of Science, 35; maps of graveyards, 36; political affairs, 12, 36; records: burial records, certificates, deeds, graveyards, historical sites, land tenure, petitions, releases, road construction, wills, 36  
 Demme, Carl R., 65

- Denny, Ebenezer, 82  
 Denny, Harmar, 82  
 Denny papers, 81  
 Department of Records, Society of  
   Friends of Philadelphia, 47  
 Derickson, Capt. Evert, 12  
 Dermott, Law, 71  
 De St. Laurent, 71  
 De Sales, *Sister* M., 19  
 Detweiler, Bertha H., 22  
 Deuteronomy, 64  
 Devotional Thoughts of St. Augustine,  
   96  
 De Witt, W. R., 22  
 Diarum Homileticum, 2  
 Dickens, Charles, 49  
 Dickey, Ebenezer, 31  
 Dickey, John M., 31  
 Dickinson, John, 10  
 Dickinson College,     Dickinsoniana  
   Room, 10  
 Dimmick, John C., 33  
 Dimmick, Mary A., 33  
 Dimmick, Milo M., 33  
 Dimmick, Milton, 33  
 Dimmick family papers, 33  
 Dimmick Memorial Library, 33  
 Disciples of Christ, First Church of  
   (Phila.), 57  
 District of Columbia, 61, 65  
 Dr. Louis Steinbach Memorial Li-  
   brary, 64  
 Donatus, *Sister* Mary, 26  
 Donley, J. B., 98  
 Dorrance, Frances, 27  
 Douglas, Stephen, 16  
 Downey, R. F., 98  
 Doylestown, 13  
 Drake, Thomas E., 24  
 Drama, American, 73  
 Dreisbach, John, 88  
 Drexel, Anthony J., 48  
 Drexel Institute of Technology Li-  
   brary, 48  
 Drinker, Henry, 102  
 Drinker family, 24  
 Dropsie College for Hebrew and Cog-  
   nate Learning, 49  
 Dropsie College Collection, 49  
 Duane, William, 12  
 Du Bois Public Library, 14  
 Dunbar, William, 42  
 Du Ponceau, P. S., 42  
 Du Pont, Amelia, 93  
 Duquesne University Library, 81  
 Durham Furnace, 14, 16  
 Durham Iron Company, 15  
 Duss, John S., 3  
  
 Early American Agriculture Collec-  
   tion, 91  
 Ear Mark Book, 14  
  
 Eastern Baptist Theological Seminary  
   Library, 50  
 Easton, 15; assessor's book, 16; Public  
   Library, 15, 17  
 Eaton, Amasa M., 90  
 Ebsenburg, 17  
 Edgar Allan Poe House and Museum,  
   50  
 Edgar Fahs Smith Memorial Library,  
   University of Pennsylvania, 74  
 Edgmont Township book, 95  
 Edison, T. A., 74  
 Edmundus Catellus Lexicon Hepta-  
   glotton, 79  
 Education, of blind, 67; Indian, 11  
 Egyptian MSS., 76, 77  
 Elder, John, 22  
 Electricity, 42  
 Electric light, 74  
 Emerson, R. W., 48  
 Emlen, Samuel, 102  
 Emma Willard Society, 99  
 Emporium, 17  
 England, Grand Lodge in, 70  
 English, common law, 52; Friends'  
   Monthly meeting, records, abstracts,  
   54; Dissertation on House of Com-  
   mons, 66; legal documents, 16; legal  
   forms, 76; literary autographs, 15;  
   literary MSS., 85; statutes, 52  
 Episcopal Academy, 51  
 Episcopal Church. *See* names of  
   churches  
 Erchinger, Hazel, 56  
 Erie, 17-19; Public Museum of the  
   School District of the city of, deeds,  
   18  
 Erie Canal Company, 18  
 Erie County Historical Society, 17  
 Erie Triangle, 18  
 Erskine, Thomas, 66  
 Fstaugh family, 24  
 Ethiopic MSS., 23  
 Ethnology, 76, 77; researches (South  
   America), 41  
 Ethnologists, American, 74  
 Ettwein, 5  
 European codices, 77; documents, 52;  
   MSS., 59; statesmen, letters, 24;  
   travel, 66  
 Evangelical Church, 58; Historical  
   Society, 88  
 Evangelical Lutheran Church, 65  
 Evans, David, 102  
 Evans, L. K., 98  
 Evans, Lillian M., 25  
 Evans family, 24, 103  
 Everett, Edward, 95  
 Everhart Museum, 89  
 Everts, W. W., 50  
 Ewing, John, 75

- Fackenthal Library, Franklin and Marshall College, 28, 29  
 Fairfax, Thomas, Lord, 16  
 Falckner, Justus, 20  
 Falvey, D. P., 95  
 Far Eastern art, 76  
 Faraday, Michael, 74  
 Farmers High School, 91  
 Fayette County, 94; Bible records, 94; biography, 94; burials, 3; early churches, 94; early settlers, 94; history, 94; legal records, 94; marriages, 94  
 Federal Government, 77  
 Fell, Jesse, 103  
 Fell Tavern, 103  
 Fire Companies, 104  
 First Regiment of Pennsylvania, 90  
 Fish, 41  
 Fisher, Thomas, 102  
 Fitzgerald, S. G., 84  
 Fleisher, Edwin A., Music Collection, 52  
 Fleisher, S. S., 58  
 Flight, John W., 23  
 Flora, North American, 101  
 Florida Territory, 61  
 Flower - Franklin - Satterlee - Walker Collection, 4  
 Food tabus, 77  
 Forbes, Isabel, 21  
 Forbes, John, 82  
 Forges (Berks Co.), 87  
 Forster, Thomas, Collection of Eric Port, 18  
 Forsythe, John, 102  
 Fort Augusta, 92  
 Fort Coombe, 34  
 Fort Dunmore, records of deeds for court, 97  
 Fort Harmar, 18  
 Fort Littleton marker, 34  
 Fort Pitt, 81  
 Fort Pitt Association of the National Shrine of American Revolution, 81  
 Fort Washington, Historical Society of, 19  
 Foster, Stephen C., 3, 84  
 Fosteriana Collection, 84  
 Founders and Patriots of America, genealogies of members, 68  
 Fox, George, 24  
 Fox, William J., 40  
 Franciscan Brothers, 33  
 Franco-American relations, 64  
 Frankford, correspondence, 58; Historical Society of, 58; history, 58; records: accounts, aldermen's court dockets, business accounts, deeds, fire companies, genealogy, grants, leases, releases, school records, 58  
 Franklin, Benjamin, 36, 39, 41, 42, 62, 63, 67, 73, 75  
 Franklin, Philo, 35  
 Franklin, W. B., 4  
 Franklin and Marshall College, buildings, 28; Diagonthian Literary Society, Goethean Literary Society, 28; history, official records, 28; Fackenthal Library, 28  
 Franklin College, 28; Library, 28  
 Franklin-Satterlee, Walker-Flower, Collection, 4  
 Franklin Township, school board minutes, 98  
 Fraser, Albert G., 68  
 Fraternal Associations, 105  
 Frayne, Anthony J., 50  
 Free Library of Philadelphia, 51  
 French, Samuel L., 104  
 French, capitalists, 4; colony, 3, 4; convention, 74; generals, 24; loans, 46; settlement, 4  
 French and Indian War, 5  
 Frey family, 26  
 Friedensthal, 38  
 Friedensville, tombstone records, 6  
 Friends, American Friends Service Committee, 25; biographies, 64; births, 48, 92; Bucks County, 14; burials, 92; charts, 93; Christian Brotherly Advices, 53; committee reports, 48; commission reports, 92; conference reports, 48; correspondence, 48, 93; deaths, 48; deeds, 92; diaries, 92; disownments, 48; education, 48, 93; financial records, 48; Frankford Committee minutes, 53; genealogies, 92; graveyard records, 93; Historical Library, 53, 92; histories, 92; Indian administration, 93; Indian affairs memoranda, 48; journals, 92; marriages, 48, 92; memberships, 92; lists, 48; minutes of meetings, 48, 92; minutes of Ministers and Elders, 53; Negro, 48; New Jersey records, 48; opposition to wars, 48; Pennsylvania records, 48; personal papers, 93; records, 54; records, department of, 47; removals, 92; reports on Pennsylvania and New Jersey communities of, 48; Salem Quarterly minutes, 53; schismatic movements, 48; sermons, 92; slavery, 48; Society of, 23, 92; sufferings, 92; treaties, 48; wills, 92.  
*See also* names of meetings  
 Frontier history, 70  
 Fullerton, Richard, 66  
 Fulton, Robert, 62



- Fulton County, Historical Society of, 34; history, 34  
 Furnaces (Berks County), 87. *See also* names of furnaces
- Gaither family, 91  
 Gallitzin, D. A., 33  
 Gallitzin, library, 33  
 Galsworthy, J., 51  
 Garrett, John B., 24  
 Garrigues, William, 102  
 Garvin, Mary I., 7  
 Gearhart, Heber G., 92  
 Genealogical Society of Pennsylvania, 54  
 Genealogy, 15, 16, 54, 86, 104. *See also* family names  
 Genesis, 64  
 Genizah fragments, 49, 64  
 Geology, 7  
 Geometry, 1  
 George (Seneca Indian), 96  
 George B. Meade Post No. 2, G. A. R., 57, 58  
 Georgia, Lutheran Church in, 65  
 German Christian Church (Salem, Ohio), 39; baptisms, births, 39  
 German Fractur work, 14, 30, 31, 88  
 German-Hessian-American military history, 73  
 German Society of Pennsylvania, 55  
 Germantown, Friends, 60; Historical Society, 55; history: account books, Battle of, Bibles, correspondence, genealogy, journals, marriage certificates, military, 55; roads, 19; Site and Relic Society of, 55  
 Gernand, H. W., 44  
 Gerrich, Joseph, 35  
 Gettysburg, 19, 21; battle area, 20; battles of, 20; Brady photographs, 20; campaign history, 20; maps, 20; monuments, 20; trackings, 20; congregational records, 88; National Military park, 19; Seminary, 65  
 Gibbone, Thomas, 102  
 Gillespie, George E., 12  
 Gillingham, Harrold E., 54  
 Gimbel, Richard, 51  
 Girard, Stephen, 56, 62, 78; bank records, 56; Collection, 56  
 Girard College, 56; Library, 78  
 Gladhill, John, 20  
 Glenriddel MSS., 78  
 Gloria Dei (Old Swedes') Church, 57; records: accounts, baptisms, burials, confirmations, funerals, general records, marriages, minutes, 57  
 Gnadenthal, 38  
 Goering, Jacob, 20  
 Golden, Edward M., 81  
 Golden Book, 71  
 Gore, Obadiah, 4  
 Goshen Baptist, 100  
 Goshen Monthly Meeting Schools, 100  
 Gothenburg (Sweden), Archives of, 9  
 Grace, Robert, 63  
 Graceham, church records, 6  
 Grand Army of the Republic, 57, 58, 86  
 Grange, 104  
 Grant, A. E., 9  
 Grant, Elihu, 23  
 Grant, U. S., 57, 78, 80, 106  
 Graphic Sketch Club, 58  
 Gratz Collection, 59  
 Gray, Austin K., 62  
 Greek festivals, music, 87  
 Greek MSS., 2, 23; minuscule, 79  
 Greeley, Horace, 16  
 Green Free Library, 99  
 Greene, Homer, 25  
 Greene, Nathanael, 8, 42, 62, 95  
 Greene, William B., Jr., 79  
 Greene County, Historical Society Museum, 98; records: account books, census of men, Civil War dead, court ledgers, dockets of justices of peace, genealogies, gravestone inscriptions, law suit records, militia rolls, reports on teachers, sheriffs' account books, transcripts, voters, 98; *Republican*, 98  
 Greene-Weedon-Lee papers, 42  
 Gregorian decretals, 16; chants, 58  
 Greim, Florence M., 66  
 Griffin, Thomas, 96  
 Griffiths, Samuel, 102  
 Griscom genealogy, 45  
 Groghan, George, 81  
 Grove City, 21  
 Grove City College, 22  
 Gruner, Helen F., 45
- Haddon family, 24  
 Haftarot, collection of, 64  
 Haines family, 103  
 Halakah, 49  
 Haldeman, Samuel S., 74; Collection, 41, 74  
 Hale, James T., 91  
 Halftown (Seneca Indian), 96  
 Hall, Helen M., 96  
 Hallowell, Edward, 41  
 Hallowell, Marguerite, 53  
 Hamilton, A., 46, 48  
 Hamilton, Andrew, 30  
 Hamilton, Gov. James, 30, 87  
 Hamilton, James, 10  
 Hamilton Collection, 35  
 Hamilton estate, 30  
 Hamilton Family Collection, 30  
 Hamilton Library and Historical Association of Cumberland County, 10

- Hancock, John, 46  
 Hansen, Alice E., 90  
 Hanson, Laura E., 41  
 Harding, Warren G., 78  
 Hardware accounts, 22  
 Hare, Robert, 74  
 Harford, Congregational Church, 37;  
   records: deeds, drafts, elections, genealogy, summonses, surveys, tax records, wills, 37  
 Harkness, R. E. E., 11  
 Harmony Society, 2, 3, 82  
 Harper, John, 82  
 Harper's Ferry (Va.), 12  
 Harris, J. Rendel, 23  
 Harris, John, 22; deeds for Harrisburg, 22; lot book, 22  
 Harrisburg, 22, 30; Bridge, 22  
 Hartman, Arthur, 27  
 Hartman papers, 100  
 Hartshorne, Richard, 102  
 Haussman, Carl F., 55  
 Haverford, 23  
 Haverford College, 24; Archeological Museum, 23; Roberts Hall, 24  
 Haverfordiana, 24  
 Hawthorne, N., 48  
 Hay, John, 99  
 Hayes, Rutherford, 16, 48  
 Hebrew MSS., 23; seals, 24  
 Heckewelder, J. G. E., 5  
 Heerema, Edward, 78  
 Helmuth, J. H. C., 20  
 Henkel, 65  
 Henrie, Fannie Cox, 48  
 Henry, Patrick, 62, 99  
 Herbariums, 101  
 Hermstaedt, 74  
 Herrick Collection, 4  
 Herrick, school board minutes, 93  
 Herrnhut, Saxony, 5  
 Hessian-American, German military history, 73  
 Hey family, 105  
 Hickman, Benjamin, 100  
 Hicksite, branch of Society of Friends, 92  
 Hieroglyph, Egyptian scarab (facsimile), 24  
 Hieronyme, *Sister*, 83  
 Hill family, 24  
 Hilltown Turnpike Co., Springhouse and, 39  
 Hispanic-American codices, 77  
 Historical Commission of Pennsylvania, 2  
 Historical Records Survey, 59  
 Historical Society of Armstrong County, 27  
 Historical Society of Berks County, 87  
 Historical Society of the Evangelical Church, 88  
 Historical Society of Frankford, 58  
 Historical Society of Fulton County, 34  
 Historical Society of Montgomery County, 39  
 Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 44, 54, 59, 68  
 Historical Society of the Philadelphia Annual Conference of the M. E. Church, 60  
 Historical Society of the Reformed Church in U. S., 28  
 Historical Society of Schuylkill County, 86  
 Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania, 82  
 Historical Society of York County, 105  
 Hoare, Samuel, Jr., 68  
 Hocker, Edward W., 55  
 Hodge, Caspar M., 79  
 Hodges, Fletcher, 84  
 Hohnesburg, newspaper clippings, 53; Reading Room and Library Association, 52  
 Holbrook, F. F., 82  
 Holland, William J., 82  
 Holland, letters on church management, 29  
 Holland Land Co., 18, 96  
 Hollenback, John, 94  
 Hollenback, Matthias, 4  
 Hollenback Collection, 4  
 Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 48  
 Holy Ghost College, 81  
 Holy Ghost Fathers, 81  
 Holy Ghost Order, 81  
 Holy Week, office for, 19  
 Home for Aged and Infirm Colored Persons, 60  
 Home Missionary Society, 61  
 Honesdale, 25  
 Hook, James, 98  
 Hoopes, Josiah, 101  
 Hoopes family, 103  
 Hope, Ind., 8  
 Hopkins family, 24  
 Hopkinson, Francis, 75  
 Horsfield papers, 42  
 Hospital, first General, 66; General, No. 31, 11  
 Hotel Franklin register, 95  
 Hough, Mary P. H., 19  
 Hours, 21, 51  
 Howells, W. D., 99  
 Howland family, 24  
 Hoyt, C. N. and Co., 27  
 Hoyt, Henry M., 104  
 Hoyt Library, 27  
 Hudson, Cornelius, 60  
 Hugus family, 91  
 Hull, 62  
 Hull, Carl William, 14

- Hull, William I., 92  
 Huntington, 25  
 Huntington Library, photostats, 35  
 Hutchinson, Mrs. H. D., 94  
 Hynn book plan, 20  
 Hymns, 49, 98  
  
 Ideals of Industry, The, preface, 74  
 Immaculata College of Immaculata, Pa., 26  
 Improvisations, 27  
 Incendiary apparatus, Prussian, 74  
 Indemnity bond for keeping pauper, 26  
 Indentures, Colonial and post-Colonial, 26, 52  
 Independence Hall, 62, 63  
 Indian Industrial School, 11  
 Indiana County, 97  
 Indians, 4, 5, 11, 13, 42, 48, 77, 93, 94, 97, 102, 104. *See also* names of tribes and chiefs  
 Indic MSS., 73  
 Industrial Research Dept., Univ. of Pa., 75  
 Inks, 52  
 Innocents Abroad, 48  
 Inquisition in Europe, 73; in Mexico, 73  
 Insurance, life, 6  
 Iowa, Saylor School, 80  
 Iron, 92, 94  
 Iron furnaces, central Pa., 91. *See also* names of furnaces  
 Irving, Washington, 16, 48  
 Italian MSS., 16  
  
 Jack, Col. Patrick Collection, 81  
 Jackson, Andrew, 27, 106  
 Jackson, Oscar L., 39  
 Jackson, Sheldon, 70  
 Jackson family, 103  
 Jacobs, H. E., 2  
 James V. Brown Library and Lycoming Historical Society, 104  
 Jamison, Joseph T., 79  
 Jane Addams Peace Collection, 93  
 Japan, 79  
 Japanese music, 69  
 Jefferis family, 103  
 Jefferson, G. N., 80  
 Jefferson, T., 8, 42, 60, 62, 97, 106  
 Jefferson College, 97  
 John Brown's Fort, 12  
 John, gospel of, 21  
 Johnson, Amandus, 43  
 Johnson, Elmer E. S., 39  
 Johnson, J. E., 96  
 Johnson, R. L., 17  
 Johnstown, 26  
 Jones, David, 12  
 Jones, Elsie M., 12  
 Jones, Frank B., 98  
  
 Jonköping transcripts, 9  
 Jordan, F., 84  
 Juniata College Library, 25  
 Junto, The, 41  
 Just, Mrs. T. Duncan, 19  
 Justice of peace dockets, 28, 30, 86, 93, 98, 105  
 Justinian, corpus juris, 16  
  
 Kabbalah (Cabala), 49  
 Kaehlin, Ernestine, 103  
 Keating Collection, 4  
 Keim, George D., 87  
 Keim-Mehoch family, 88  
 Kekchi Indians, 77  
 Kelker, Frederick, 22  
 Kelker, William A., 22  
 Kelpius' diary, 55  
 Kemp, James, 44  
 Kemur, Samuel, 87  
 Kennett Square, 27  
 Kenrick, Francis P., 33, 96  
 Kentucky, 70  
 Kersey, Jesse, 102  
 Key, Francis Scott, 62  
 Kimball, Fiske, 69  
 King, Charles G., 80  
 King, J. W., 27, 28  
 King family, 105  
 Karl V, emperor, 77  
 Kingsbury, Joseph, 4, 93  
 Kingsbury Collection, 4  
 Kingston, 27  
 Kirby Political Science Museum, 16  
 Kirchen-Geschichte des Neuen Testaments, 2  
 Kittanning, 27  
 Kloman, E. F., 46  
 Knable family, 91  
 Koran, 77; fragments, 89  
 Krauth Memorial Library, Lutheran Theological Seminary, 65  
 Kriebel, Alta, 79  
 Kriebel, Lester K., 39  
 Kristelier Collection, 69  
 Kunze, J. L., 2  
  
 Labaree, Mary F., 32  
 Labor riot, 86  
 Lackawanna County, 89; churches, 89; history, 89; newspapers, 89; records: deeds, financial, genealogical, legal, reminiscences, scrapbooks, 89  
 Lackawanna Historical Society, 89  
 Lackawanna Institute of History and Science, 89  
 Lafayette, marquis de, 15, 18, 71, 95  
 Lafayette College, 15; literary societies, 15  
 Lafayette and Liesel Beckel, 6  
 Lancaster, 28, 30

- Lancaster County, 22, 29; Bibles, 31;  
 Historical Society, 29; records: account books, agreements, assessment lists, bonds, cemetery, certificates, church, deeds, docket of court of quarter sessions, dockets of justice of peace, drafts, election returns, extracts from minutes, indentures, inventories, legal, military papers, mortgages, petitions, plans, surveys, taxables, warrants, writs, 30; school books, 31
- Land records, 86. *See also* names of counties
- Land tenure in Western Pennsylvania, 81
- Landis, George D., 30
- Landis, Henry K., 30
- Landis Valley Museum, 30
- Langdon, John, 49
- Langfitt, Frances S., 80
- La Porte Collection, 4
- Lapp, Dorothy B., 99
- Lars, 27
- Lauman, Caroline, 89
- Lavoisier, A. L., 74
- Law, Marie H., 48
- Lawrence County, 39; land grant, 39;  
 list of soldiers buried in cemeteries, 39; Historical Society, 39
- Law School, Univ. of Pa., 76
- Leach, Howard S., 7
- Leasure, Daniel, 39
- Lebanon, church records, 6
- Lebanon County, 3
- Lebanon Valley College, 3
- Lee, Henry, 62
- Lee, R. E., 57
- Lee, Greene-Weedon-, papers, 42
- Leeseras, Isaac, 64
- Legenda Aurea, 96
- Leggett, Esther G. (Story Hour Lady), 79
- Lehigh County, 1, 6
- Lehigh University Library, 7
- Lehigh Valley Railroad, 104
- Leipzig (Germany), 40
- Levering, Ralph I., 50
- Leviticus, 64
- Lewis, Enoch, 102
- Lewis, John F., 51
- Lewis, Meriwether, 42
- Lewis, Willard P., 81
- Lewis and Clark journals, 42
- Liber Ad Usum Chori Conventus Lisbonensis, 96
- Library Company of Philadelphia, 62, 63
- Library of Congress, microfilms, 11
- Liebig, Justus von, 74
- Liese, John H., 57
- Life of Balthazar Rubmeyer, 50
- Lightship records, 12
- Ligonier Valley, 83
- Lincoln, A., 35, 51, 78, 91
- Lincoln University, 31, 32
- Lincolnia, 35
- Lind, Jenny, Collection, 43
- Linguists, American, 74
- Linn, John B., 91
- Linn Collection, 91
- Lititz, 5
- Little, P. J., 17
- Lock Haven, 32
- Lockwood, Dean P., 23
- Loeser, Christopher, 86
- Logan, Albert J., 82
- Logan, James, 63, 75
- Loganian Library, 63
- London, 49, 63
- Longfellow, H. W., 106
- Loonenburg, 20
- Loretto, 32
- L'Ouverture, Toussaint, 56
- Lowe, William J., 34
- Lowell, J. R., 49
- Lower Dublin Academy, history, 52;  
 trustees, 53
- Lowes, Fanny E., 97
- Lutheran Church, Bethlehem, 6; biographies, 21, 65; Bucks County, 14;  
 churches: in America, 21, British Guiana, 65, Canada, 65, District of Columbia, 65, Georgia, 65, Maryland, 65, New Jersey, 65, New York, 65, Pennsylvania, 65; doctrines, 65; educational institutions, 65; history, 65; Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, 65; Pennsylvania Ministerium, 65. *See also* names of churches
- Lutheran Historical Society Library, 20
- Lutheran Theological Seminary, Krauth Memorial Library, 65
- Lumber, 86
- Luzerne County, 104; Medical Society, 103; records: account books, business, canal accounts, coal land, diaries, fire companies, genealogies, maps, military, rosters, settlement of land, surveys, 104
- Lyceum (Frankford), 58
- Lycoming County, 104; Historical Society, 104; records: deeds, fire companies, history, index church records, justices of peace commissions, land surveys, minute books of commissioners, notable events, sheriff's commissions, tax records, vital statistics, writs, 105; soldier pension applications, 38
- Lynch, David, 30



- McAleer, W., Collection, 33  
 McConaghie, James R., 19  
 McConnellsburg, Battle of, 34  
 McDaniel, W. B., 47  
 McGirr, Alice T., 80  
 McGlumphy, Edward, 98  
 McGowan, F. F., 96  
 McKenna, Charles F., 80  
 MacKinsey, John, 84  
 McMillan, John, 97  
 McMinn family, 105  
 McNair, Dunning, 82  
 MacReynolds, George, 13  
 McWilliams, J. W., 78  
 Machen, J. Gresham, 79  
 Madison, James, 12, 16, 42  
 Magna Charta, 52  
 Maid-in-Waiting, 51  
 Mangin, Samuel H., 66  
 Mann, Carmillus McMahon, 40  
 Mapes, Eber A., 37  
 Maps, 4, 97. *See also* names of counties  
 March Trevisan, Bernard, earl of, 15  
 Marion Township, school board minutes, 98  
 Marquee Fund, 94  
 Marshall College, 28  
 Martineau, Harriet, 49  
 Martins, Herbert, 20  
 Mary S. Biesecker Public Library, 90  
 Maryland, Lutheran Church in, 65  
 Maryland Society for Abolition of Slavery, 12  
 Mason, John, 84  
 Masons, R. W. Grand Lodge, 70  
 Massachusetts regiment, 95  
 Materia Medica, synopsis, 15  
 Mather, Cotton, 48  
 Mauch Chunk, 33  
 Maurice River Monthly Meeting, 53;  
   records: births, deaths, marriage  
   certificates, Men's and Women's  
   Minutes, minutes of Ministers and  
   Elders, preparative meeting, women's  
   minutes, 53  
 Mauser, Marian E., 8  
 May, Lieut., 90  
 Mead, Joseph, 96  
 Meade, George B., 57  
 Meadville, 34, 35  
 Media, 55  
 Medieval MSS., 16, 51, 66, 89, 96;  
   Legenda Aurea, 96; mythology, 96;  
   St. Augustine, 96  
 Medical Field Service School. *See*  
   U. S. Army  
 Medical MSS., 47, 66, 69, 103  
 Medical Society of Luzerne County,  
   103  
 Medicine, American, 73  
 Megilloth, 58  
 Meginness family, 105  
 Mehoch, Keim-, family, 88  
 Mellon, James R., 82  
 Memorial Hall (Phila.), 69  
 Mendelyeev, 74  
 Mendenhall, Rev. Harlan G., 13  
 Mengel, L. W., 88  
 Mennonite Burial Ground (Center  
   Valley), 6  
 Mennonite Church, 29; Bucks County,  
   14  
 Mercantile Library, 66  
 Meredith, Samuel, 104  
 Meredith, Thomas, 104  
 Meteorological journal, 42; observa-  
   tions, 36; tables, 88  
 Methodism, history of, 60  
 Methodist Episcopal Church, accounts,  
   60; in America, 60; Bethlehem, 6;  
   defunct churches, 60; Erie Confer-  
   ence records, 35; Historical Society  
   of Philadelphia Annual Conference,  
   60; Home Missionary Society, 61;  
   members' records, 60; minute books,  
   60; missionaries, 60; organizations,  
   60; Philadelphia Annual Conference,  
   journal, 60; reports, 60; Sunday  
   School statistics, 60  
 Mexican MS., 77; petition, 77; photo-  
   graph, 77; War, 35, 86, 104  
 Meyer, Nathan G., 91  
 Micah, 64  
 Michaux, Andre, 42  
 Midrash, 49  
 Mifflin, Lloyd, 28  
 Mifflin, Thomas, 75  
 Miles, Robert, 96  
 Milford, Chamber of Commerce, 36;  
   history, 36  
 Military supplies, 81  
 Mill dam, removal of, 22  
 Miller, John M., 88  
 Miller, Lewis, 105  
 Miller, Peter, 28  
 Miller, Sara L., 35  
 Miller family Bible, 88  
 Milligan, William, 97  
 Miner, Charles, 104  
 Mining, 86; companies, 86. *See also*  
   coal  
 Minnich, Richard D., 15  
 Mirabeau, Life and History of, 15  
 Missions, Indian, 5  
 Mississippi, Indians along, 77; towns  
   along, 77  
 Mitchell, Pauline, 58  
 Mitchell, S. B. W., 57  
 Mobile (Ala.), 97  
 Molbergenze, Ambrosius, 96  
 Monroe, James, 12, 73  
 Monroe County, 91, 92; Historical So-  
   ciety, 91

- Montgomery, John, 10  
 Montgomery, Morton, 87  
 Montgomery County, 19, 39, 100; account books, 19, 39; bridges, 19; cemeteries, 19; church histories, 39; churches, 19; Colonial houses, 19; court of quarter sessions, 39; creameries, 19; deeds, 39; diaries, 19; dockets, 39; families, 39; farms, 39; gristmill records, 19; Historical Society, 39; history, 36, 39; legal papers, 39; letters, 19; minute books, 39; organization, 39; Revolutionary War sites, clippings, 19; roads, 19; sawmill records, 19; shipping records, 19; wedding certificates, 19  
 Montour County, 8; bonds, 8; deeds, 8  
 Montrose, 37  
 Moore, Richard Channing, 44  
 Moraski, John J., 77  
 Moravian Church, 29; archives, 5; Bethlehem, 6; congregations, 38; diaries, 6, 38; Indian missions, 38; missions, 4; Provincial Board, 6; registers, 38. *See also* Gnadenthal, Christian Spring  
 Moravian College, 5, 6  
 Moravian Girls' School, (Hope, Ind.), 8  
 Moravian Historical Society, 38  
 Moravian Seminary and College for Women, 7, 8  
 Morell, Daniel J., 17  
 Morgan, Col., 97  
 Morgan, Mrs. Duane, 97  
 Morgan, George, 82  
 Morris, Gouverneur, 4  
 Morris, Robert, 75, 93, 94  
 Morris, Thomas, 102  
 Morris family, 103  
 Morton, John, 102  
 Morton, Samuel, Collection, 41  
 Mount Mercy College, 83  
 Muhlenberg, G. H. E., 42  
 Muhlenberg, H. M., 55, 65  
 Muhlenberg, William A., 44  
 Muhlenberg College, 1, 65  
 Muhlenbergiana, 65  
 Mulkearn, Lois, 85  
 Muller, Helen H., 55  
 Muncy, 37; Historical Society and Museum of History, 37; immigrant farmer's journal, 105; Library, 37; Museum of History, 37; land transactions, 38; Valley, 37  
 Munn, Ralph, 80  
 Murders in the Rue Morgue, 49  
 Murray Collection, 4  
 Murray, Elsie, 3  
 Museum of Art (Phila.), Inventory of objects in, 69  
 Museum Library, Univ. of Pa., 76  
 Music Hall of Old Economy, 2  
 Music MSS., 2, 5, 6, 19, 26, 27, 49, 50, 51, 52, 58, 60, 66, 69, 84, 87, 98  
 Myers, Helen E., 3  
 Myers, Lawrence, 27  
 Mythology, 96  
 Nantmeal, church records, 100  
 Naples, Royal Academy of, 15  
 National Shrine of the American Revolution, 81  
 Natural history, 40, 41  
 Natural Philosophy of Metals, The, 15  
 Natural Science, Chester County Cabinet, Herbarium, 101  
 Natural Sciences, Academy of, 40  
 Naturalists, 40, 41  
 Navigation, 86  
 Nazareth Hall, 38. *See also* Barony of Nazareth  
 Near Eastern art, 76  
 Negroes, 31, 102; correspondence on, 31; history, 32; schools, 31  
 Netherlands capitalists, 4  
 Nevin, John W., 28  
 Nevoniana Collection, 28  
 New Castle, Public Library, 38, 39; Presbytery, 31  
 New Church (Swedenborgian), 9; Academy, records, 9; Archives Collection, 9; correspondence, 9; organization, 9; sermons, 9  
 New Jersey, Lutheran Church in, 65  
 New London, church records, 31  
 New Market Forge (Lebanon), 22  
 New Testament (Greek), 79  
 New York, 68; Lutheran Church in, 65  
 New York, Pennsylvania and, Canal, 4  
 Newark, N. J., 32  
 Newbold, Charles, 102  
 Nicholson, John, 4, 75  
 Nisbet, Charles, 10, 85  
 Nitschmann, David, Jr., 5  
 Norristown, 39  
 North American flora, 101  
 North Branch Canal, 4  
 Northampton County, 2d and 3d census, 15; church records, 15, 16; correspondence, 16; deaths, 16; deeds, 16, 26; genealogies, 15, 16; Historical and Genealogical Society, 16; history, 16; index to newspapers of, 15; Indian treaty, 16; maps, 17; marriages, 16; surveys, 17. *See also* Revolutionary War  
 Northern Tsi dynasty, 77  
 Northumberland County, 92; charters,

- 92; commissions, 92; deeds, 92;  
 Historical Society, 92; history, 92;  
 land warrants, 92; maps, 92; pat-  
 ents, 92; rosters, 92; surveys, 92;  
 wills, 92  
 Norton, Theodore E., 15  
 Nur-Al-Din poems, 15  
 Numismatics, 77  
 Oehlmer, H. O. C., 80  
 Officium Hebdomadae Sanctae, 19  
 Ogden, Adelaide G., 43  
 Ogle family, 91  
 Oglesby and Pool Collection, Harris-  
 burg merchants, 30  
 O'Hara, James, 82  
 Ohio County, Va., minute books of  
 courts, 97  
 Oil Creek, 90  
 Old Academy, 3  
 Old Allegheny Borough, 80; financial  
 records, 80; minutes, 80; roads, 80  
 Old Economy, 2  
 Old Guard of the City of Philadelphia,  
 57  
 Old Library Room Collection, 2  
 Old St. Paul's Episcopal Church, 44  
 Old Testament, 58  
 On Books and Authors (Ryland), 50  
 Oriental MSS., 49, 51, 69  
 Orndoff, Mrs. J. M., 99  
 Orphans' Court, 54  
 Ortlepp, William H., 51  
 Orwell road book, 93  
 Orwigsburg congregational records, 88  
 Ossoli Literary Society records, 35  
 Ostroff, Mina, 64  
 Our Mutual Friend, 49  
 Oxford, 31; church records, 31  
 Oxford-Provident Building and Loan  
 Association, 58  
 Paca, William, 75  
 Packard, Francis R., 66  
 Paint manufacturing, 75  
 Painter, Minshall, 35  
 Palatinate, letters on church manage-  
 ment, 29  
 Palestine, 23  
 Palestinian Museum (Jerusalem), 24  
 Papal bulls, 51  
 Paper, study of, 52  
 Papyri, 69, 77, 89  
 Parker, Joseph, 50  
 Parliament, journal of, 52; proclama-  
 tions, 36; rolls, 66  
 Parmentier, Nicholas, 40  
 Parry, Edwin O., 86  
 Passmore family, 103  
 Pasteur, Louis, 74  
 Pastorius, Francis D., 55  
 Patent brick press, 2  
 Paterson, William J., 70  
 Pauli, Charles A., 87  
 Pauline epistles, 79  
 Peace movements, 93  
 Peale, Charles Wilson, 41  
 Pearce, Cromwell, 100  
 Pears, Thomas C., Jr., 69  
 Pearson, A. L., 80  
 Peck, Benjamin M., 94  
 Pendleton, Freda, 9  
 Pendleton, N. D., 9  
 Pendleton, W. F., 9  
 Penn-Gaskell, Peter, 8  
 Penn, John, 63, 75  
 Penn, Thomas, 16  
 Penn, William, 24, 31, 42, 46, 62, 82,  
 87, 96  
 Pennamite, Yankee-, War, 104  
 Pennock family, 100  
 Pennsburg, 39  
 Pennsbury Preparative Meeting, 54  
 Pennsylvania, 10, 54; archives, 22;  
 baptism certificates, 89; biographies,  
 22; central, 91; Colonial settlements,  
 40; Connecticut land feuds, 3; court  
 records, 52; death certificates, 89;  
 deeds, 93; early settlement, 64; gov-  
 ernors, 74; Historical Society of, 44,  
 54, 59, 68; history, 11, 22, 28, 59, 98;  
 land agents, 4; legislature, 5, 45;  
 north central, 37; northeastern, 89;  
 northwestern, 17, 18, 35; parlia-  
 mentary proclamations, 36; politics,  
 30; prisons, 68, 86; proclamation for  
 observance of Lord's Day, 26; reven-  
 ues, 36; state records, 23; school  
 laws, 101; State Library, 22; Su-  
 preme Court of Nisi Prius, 54;  
 western, 28, 96  
 Pennsylvania Abolition Society, 61  
 Pennsylvania and New York Canal, 4  
 Pennsylvania College, 65  
 Pennsylvania Colonization Society, 31,  
 32  
 Pennsylvania German Fraktur, 14, 88  
 Pennsylvania German social history,  
 105  
 Pennsylvania Hospital, 66, 67; founda-  
 tion, 67  
 Pennsylvania Hospital Medical Li-  
 brary, 66  
 Pennsylvania Society of the Order of  
 the Founders and Patriots of Ameri-  
 ca, 68  
 Pennsylvania Population Co., 18  
 Pennsylvania Prison Society, 68  
 Pennsylvania Railroad, 2  
 Pennsylvania regiment, first, 66  
 Pennsylvania State College Collection,  
 91  
 Pennsylvania State Grange, 104

- Pennsylvania, University of, Museum Library Collection, 77  
 Pennsylvania Volunteer Light Infantry, Second Regiment, 89  
 Pennypacker, Samuel H., 79, 87  
 Pennypacker Collection, 100  
 Pensacola (Fla.), 97  
 Pentateuch codices, 64  
 Pepper, William, 51  
 Perkiomen region, 39  
 Perry, Matthew C., 18  
 Persia, 52  
 Persian MSS., 77  
 Peters, Richard, 26, 44  
 Petty, Katharine M., 52  
 Pewter Platter Hall, 63  
 Pharmacy, 47  
 Philadelphia, 2, 40-78, 83; almshouse, 52; Board of City Trusts, 56; burial records, 54; city administration, 45; financial organization, 45; Muncy land, 38; physicians, 47; social activities, 49  
 Philadelphia, Academy of, 73  
 Philadelphia Almshouse and House of Employment, 52; account books, 52; admissions, 52; apprenticeships, 52; minutes of overseers and managers of the poor, 52  
 Philadelphia Chapter of War Mothers, 57  
 Philadelphia Charity School, 73  
 Philadelphia, College of, 73  
 Philadelphia County, government, 45, 61  
 Philadelphia Meeting of Friends, 102  
 Philadelphia Museum of Art, 67  
 Philadelphia Sesqui-Centennial Association records, 52  
 Philadelphia Society for the Promotion of Agriculture, 91  
 Philadelphia Society for the Alleviation of the Miseries of Public Prisons, 68  
 Philanthropic Society, 58  
 Philips, George M., 101  
 Philips Memorial Library, 100  
 Philology, 42  
 Philosophy, 49  
 Phoenixville School District Public Library, 79  
 Photographic determination of the parallaxes of stars, 85  
 Physical education, 90  
 Physicians, American, 47  
 Picard, L. J. E., 66  
 Pickering, Timothy, 104  
 Pieper, R., family, 37  
 Pierce family, 103  
 Pike County Historical Society, 36  
 Pike County, history, 36; merchant, 94  
 Pilesgrove Monthly Meeting, 53; minutes of Ministers and Elders, 53; preparative meeting, 53; women's minutes, 53  
 Pilmore, Joseph, 60  
 Pim family, 100  
 Pinchot family, 37  
 Pinckney, Charles, 62  
 Pine Grove Normal Academy, records, 21  
 Pirates, proclamations on arrest of, 36  
 Pittsburgh, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 97; University of, 85  
 Pittsburgh Xenia Theological Seminary, 83  
 Piyyutim, 49  
 Plasterer, C. E., 17  
 Plunket, William, 104  
 Plymouth W. Snyder Room Collection, 2  
 Poe, E. A., 16, 49, 50, 51  
 Poetry, Pennsylvania-German, 1; secular, 49. *See also* names of poets  
 Poillett, Louis, 104  
 Poillett, Victor E., 104  
 Poillett correspondence, 104  
 Politics, 86  
 Pool, Oglesby and, 30  
 Poor relief, Philadelphia, 61  
 Post Revolution period (Pa. and Western Terr.), 11  
 Potter County, 13; early settlers, 13; history, 13; physicians, 13; post offices, 13; railroads, 13; settlements, 13; schools, 13. *See also* World War, Indians, Civil War  
 Potter County Historical Society, 13  
*Potter County Journal*, index, 13  
 Potts, Charles, 102  
 Pottsville, 86  
 Practica Theologia, 2  
 Prayer books, fragments of festival, 65  
 Presbyterian Church, biography, 69; Bucks County, 14; correspondence, 70; General Assembly, 13, 70; histories, 13, 69, 84; journals, 70; McConnellsburg, 13; minutes, 70; New Castle Presbytery, 31; receipts, 69; records, 70; registers, 70; societies, 13. *See also* names of churches  
 Presbyterian Historical Society, Coatesville, Pa., 12  
 Preston, Emily K., 39  
 Present State of Ireland, 66  
 Price, Franklin H., 51, 52  
 Price, Philip, 102  
 Price, Rachel, 102  
 Price family, 26  
 Priestley, Joseph, 74, 75, 91  
 Prime file, transcriptions of newspaper advertisements, 69  
 Primitive peoples, art, 76



- Prisons, 68  
Protestant denominations in eastern Pa., 29  
Protestant Episcopal Church, archives of diocese of Pennsylvania, 44; confirmations, 44; correspondence, 44; deeds, 44; diocesan canons, 44; diocesan organizations, 44; Divinity School, 62; General convention, 44; minutes, 44; parish registers, 44; receipts, 44; records of Pennsylvania diocese, 44; Southeast convocation minutes, vouchers, 44; South Philadelphia convocation minutes, vouchers, 44; standards, 78. *See also* names of churches  
Prussian incendiary apparatus, 74  
Pulaski, Casimir, 62  
Pusey family, 103  
Pymatuning Dam, 5  
  
Quaker Collection, 93  
Quaker history, 24; biography, 24. *See also* Friends, Society of  
Quakeriana, 24  
Quarter sessions, 54  
Quimby, Martin, 13  
  
R. W. Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania Free and Accepted Masons, 70  
Rabble in Arms, 51  
Rafinesque, C. S., 41, 100; Collection, 41  
Railroads, 86, 92, 105. *See also* names of railroads  
Ramsay, William, 74  
Randles, Elizabeth, 83  
Rapp, George, 3  
Ravenscraft, John S., 44  
Rayle, Elsie, 5  
Rayleigh, J. W. S., 74  
Reading, 86, 87, 88  
Reading Public Museum and Art Gallery, 88  
Real estate, western Pennsylvania, 81  
Redstone Baptist Association, minutes, 82  
Redstone Presbytery, 82  
Reed, J. E., 17  
Reed, L. D., 65  
Rees, James, and Sons Co., 82  
Reeves, Joseph, 102  
Reformed Church, activities, 29; Archives in Eastern U. S., 29; Bethlehem, 6; Bucks County, 14; Historical Society of, 28; history, 29  
Register, Layton B., 76  
Reider, Joseph, 49  
Reilley, Jeanne Marie, 32  
Reischenberger, W. S. W., 41  
Relief of poor, Philadelphia, 61  
Religious history, 70  
Reptiles, 41  
Retrospect in Travel, 49  
Reuss, Francis X., 30  
Reuss Collection, 30  
Revelationum liber quintus, 66  
Reynolds, Isaac, 102  
Revenues, 36  
Revolutionary War, 3, 5, 14, 64, 104; American generals, 24; British generals, 24; French generals, 24; genealogy of veterans, 82; German-Hessian-American military history, 73; Lancaster County papers on, 30; list of articles taken from church, 100; list of Berks County men in, 88; Massachusetts register for Valley Forge, 95; minute men, 99; naval officers, 24; National Shrine of the American, 81; pensions, 38; period of, 11, 101; veterans' graves, 82; war sites, 19  
Richard Gimbel Foundation, 50  
Richards, Jonathan, 24  
Richardson, Joseph, 102  
Riddell, Robert, 78  
Ridgway Branch, The Library Company of Philadelphia, 63  
Ringtown, store records, 91  
Rittenhouse, David, 42  
Ritter, John, 87  
Ritter family, 88  
Roads, 80, 86; between Wayne and Whiteley, 98; construction in Delaware County, 36; wagon, 100. *See also* names of counties  
Roak, J. C., 57  
Robert (schooner), 46  
Robert Oldham Post, G. A. R., 7  
Roberts, Charles, 24  
Roberts, Charles R., 1  
Roberts, George, 17  
Roberts, J. Howard, 17  
Roberts, Kenneth, 51  
Roberts Autograph Collection, 24  
Roberts family, 103  
Roberts Hall (Haverford College), 24  
Rogers, Robert, 42  
Ronaldson, James, 35  
Roosevelt, Theodore, 71  
Root, Harriet T., 6  
Rosa, Mary Evans, 10  
Rose Inn, 38  
Ross, Betsy, 44, 45  
Ross, Hugh, family, 37  
Rowley, Edith, 34  
Royal Academy of Naples, 15  
Royalty Reviewed, 90  
Rubmeyer, Balthazar, 50  
Ruhe, C. H. William, 79  
Rush, Benjamin, 10, 28, 48, 62, 63  
Rush, Phoebe Ann Ridgway, 63  
Rush, Richard, 17

- Russell, Helen A., 100  
 Ryan, Viola King, 85  
 Ryland, J., 50  
  
 St. Andrew's Episcopal Church (Oxford), 44  
 St. Andrew's Episcopal Church (West Vincent), 44  
 St. Augustine, 51, 96  
 St. Basil, 51  
 St. Benedict Academy, 19  
 St. Bernard, 51  
 St. Brigid, 66  
 St. Cassianus, 51  
 St. Clair, Arthur, 82  
 St. Elizabeth's Episcopal Church, 44  
 St. Francis College, 32  
 St. George, Society of the Sons of, 71  
 St. Isidore of Seville, 51  
 St. Paul's Reformed Church (McConnellsburg), 34  
 Sampson, Catherine, 37  
 Sanford, Laura G., 18  
*Santee* (U. S. frigate), 16  
 Satin MSS., 23  
 Satterlee, Elisha, 4  
 Satterlee, Walker - Flower - Franklin Collection, 4  
 Saur family, 26  
 Say, Thomas, 40  
 Saylor School, Iowa, 80  
 Seals, 52  
 Second Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteer Light Infantry, 89  
 Sectionalism, speech by Lincoln, 51  
 Seventy-sixth regiment, Co. K., 57  
 Sewickley, 89  
 Sewickley Public Library, 89  
 Scattergood family, 103  
 Schmucker, Samuel, 20  
 School records, 86. *See also* names of schools, counties  
 Schuylkill County, assessment lists, 86; history, 86; Historical Society of, 86  
 Schwarze, W. N., 5  
 Schweinitz, L. D. von, Collection, 41  
 Schwenkfelder Church, 40; in America, 40; in Europe, 40  
 Schwenkfelder Historical Library, 39  
 Science, Delaware County Institute of, 35; membership lists, 36; minute books, 36  
 Scientists, 41, 101; American, 74  
 Scott, George, 93  
 Scranton, 89  
 Sesqui-centennial Association, 52  
 Shane papers, 70  
 Sharpless, Isaac, 24, 102  
 Sharpless, Joshua, 102  
 Shegog, John, 72  
 Shells, 41  
  
 Shepperson, Sister M. Fides, 83  
 Sheriff's records, 86  
 Shinn, John, Jr., 40  
 Shippen, Henry, 96  
 Ships and shipping, 8, 56  
 Shoemaker, Henry W., 22  
 Shoemaker's account book, 86  
 Shultz, G. M., 38  
 Silliman, Benjamin, 74  
 Silliman-Lea letters, 41  
 Silver, separation of, 74  
 Sisters Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, 26  
 Slavery, 48, 60; abolition of, 61; District of Columbia, 61; Florida Territory, 61; manumission, 61; Pennsylvania Abolition Society, 61  
 Slippery Rock, 90  
 Slippery Rock Normal School, 90  
 Slippery Rock State Teachers College, 90; college by-laws, 90; correspondence, 90; faculty book, 90; minutes: of Alumni Association, stockholders, trustees, 90; student organizations, 90  
 Smedley, Caroline W., 58  
 Smedley, Susan, 102  
 Smith, A. H., 17  
 Smith, E. F., 74  
 Smith, Edgar Fahs, Collection, 74  
 Smith, J. F., 20  
 Smith, James, 75  
 Smith, John Jay, 24  
 Smith, John Storey, 15  
 Smith, Stephen, 61  
 Smith family, 24  
 Smithfield, road tax transcripts, 93  
 Smollett, Tobias, 36  
 Snowden and Wagner, 78  
 Society for Propagating the Gospel! Among the Heathen, 5  
 Society of the Sons of St. George, 71; minutes, 71; register of visitors, 71  
 Sociology, 41  
 Somers, Richard, 48  
 Somerset, 90  
 Somerset County, 83  
 Somerset Public Library, 90  
 Sons and Daughters of Sweden, 43  
 Sons of Union Veterans, Post No. 2, 57  
 South Bethlehem, 7  
 Spaeth, Adolph, 2  
 Spalding, John, 4  
 Spangenberg, A. G., 5  
 Spanish Colonial relations, 73  
 Sparks Collection, 91  
 Spang, Chalfont Co., 82  
 Speakman, John, 40  
 Spectral line intensity, 85  
 Spencer, Frances, 18

- Springhouse and Hilltown Turnpike Co., 39  
Stamp Act Congress, 24  
Stanton, Edwin M., 78  
State College, 91  
State Teachers College, 100  
State Teachers College (West Chester), 101  
State Teachers College, Philips Memorial Library, 100  
Steever, Lieut. E. Z., 16  
Steever, M. D., 16  
Stephen Collins Foster Memorial, 84  
Stephenson, Isaac, 24  
Sterling, Alice M., 38  
Steuben, Baron von, 8  
Stevens, Thaddeus, 106  
Stoevers, Martin Luther, 21  
Stone Room Collection, 2  
Story of Kennett, 27  
Strauss, D. F., 2  
Streeper, Edward V., 35  
Stroudsburg, 91  
Student societies, literary, 1  
Sullivan, John, 18, 104  
Sullivan Memorial Library (Temple Univ.), 71  
Sullivan's Expedition, 3, 4  
Sully, Thomas, 71  
Sumner, Charles, 16  
Sunbury, 92  
Super, C. W., 87  
*Superior*, the, bills of lading, 8  
Surveys, 4, 97  
Susquehanna County Historical Society, 37  
Susquehanna Valley, 4  
Swank, James M., 26  
Swank Collection, 26  
Swarthmore, 92  
Swarthmore College, 53; Friends Historical Library, 92  
Sweden, Sons and Daughters of, 43  
Swedenborg, Emanuel, 9  
Swedenborgian Collection, 9, 10  
Swedenborgiana, 9  
Swedes, 43, 57  
Swedish Royal Archives, microfilms, 43  
Swisshelm, Jane, 82  
Swope, Charles S., 100  
Sykes, Elizabeth, 102  
Syriac MSS., 23
- Tabernacles, feast day of, 64  
Talmud, 49  
Tarbell, Ida M., Collection, 35  
Taufsheimer, 31  
Tax lists, 54. *See also* names of counties  
Taylor, Bayard, 27; letters (photostat), 35; literary MSS., 102  
Taylor, Mrs. Bayard, 102  
Taylor, Bayard, Collection, 27  
Taylor family, 103  
Taylor family (Friends), 24  
Teaner, Jeremiah, 11  
Temple University, 71; Sullivan Memorial Library, 71  
Templana Collection, 72  
Tenth Street Cemetery (Bethlehem), records, 6  
Teologica Dogmatica, 88  
Texan War, 41  
Thackara, A. M., 96  
Thatcher family, 37  
Thaw, John, 82  
Thaw, William, 82  
Theological Seminary MSS., 65  
Theology, 1, 2; dogmatics, 2; theses on, 50  
Third Order Regular of St. Francis in U. S., 33; records of, 33  
Thomas Holme Branch Free Library of Philadelphia, 52  
Thomas, Richard, 100  
Thompson, Mrs. Arthur W., 34  
Thompson, C. Seymour, 73  
Thompson, Henry, 61  
Thompson, Martha B., 76  
Thompson, O. R. H., 104  
Thomson, Charles, 35  
Thomson, Elihu, 42  
Through the Lonely Halls of the Night, 27  
Tinicum Island, 57  
Tinsmith's account book, 86  
Tioga County Historical Society, 99  
Tioga Point, 4  
Tioga Point Museum, 3  
Tomb Collection, 82  
Tombstone records, 6  
Torah, 58  
Toussaint L'Ouverture, F. D., 56  
Towanda, 93  
Townison, A. S., 57  
Townsend, David, 100  
Townsend, John K., 41  
Townsend family, 103  
Toyer, Mary B., 96  
Trade union records, 86  
Transportation, 2, 3. *See also* Railroads, Ships and Shipping  
Travel (South Amer.), 41  
Trinity College (Hartford, Conn.), 68  
Troost, Gerald, 40  
Trout Hall, 1  
Troy War Days, 94  
Tuesday Afternoon Club, 90  
Turnpike Co. records, 105  
Tyler family, 37
- Under the Willows, 49  
Union Canal, 6

- Union League of Philadelphia, 77; correspondence, 77; history, 77; minutes, 77; reports, 77
- Union Seminary, 86
- Union Veterans, Sons of, 57
- Uniontown, 94
- Uniontown Free Public Library, 94
- Unitas Fratrum, Archives of, 5
- United Brethren in Christ, 3, 29
- United Kingdom, needy subjects of, 71
- United Lutheran Church in America, 65
- United Presbyterian Church of North America, 84; acts, 84; archives, 84; presbytery minutes, 84; session records of individual churches, 84; synod minutes, 84; theological seminary records and correspondence, 84
- United Presbyterian Congregation, 84
- United States, Board of War, 97; census reports, 100; constitutional government, 64; Continental government, 64; first general hospital, 66; first treasurer, 104; foreign relations, 73; genealogy, 59; history, 28, 62, 98; Naval School, 72; Naval Asylum, 72; Naval Home, 72; Navy Department, 73; presidents, 48, 58; Provincial government, 64
- United States Army, General Hospital No. 31, 11; Medical Department, 11; Medical Field Service School, 11; Pennsylvania Volunteers, 89; 76th regiment, 57
- United States Naval Asylum, 72; administration, 72; conduct, 72; discipline of midshipmen, 72
- United States Naval Home, 72
- United States Naval School, 72; curriculum, 72
- University of Pennsylvania, 73, 74; minutes, 74; programs, 74; records, 74; reports, 74; signers of the Declaration of Independence, 75
- University of Pennsylvania Library, 73. *See also* Edgar Fahs Smith Memorial Library; Industrial Research, Department of; Law School; Museum Library
- University of Pittsburgh, Allegheny Observatory, 84; Darlington Memorial Library, 85
- University of the State of Pennsylvania, 73
- Upper Chichester Township, 12
- Upper Penn's Neck Preparative Meeting, men's and women's minutes, 53
- Upper Providence, 35
- Ur, 52
- Uwchlan, church records, 100
- Vacuum cobalt arc, 85
- Vail, William H., 32
- Vail Memorial Library, 32
- Valcour Island, map, 51
- Valentine letters, 51
- Valentine Museum (Richmond, Va.), 51
- Valley Forge, 94, 95
- Valley Forge Historical Society, 95
- Van Buren, Martin, 16
- Vanderbilt, Paul, 69
- Van Dyke family, 37
- Vases, 52
- Vaux, Nicholas, 87
- Vaux, Robert, 68
- Veech, James, 82
- Veterans of the War for the Suppression of the Rebellion, 79
- Victoria, Queen of England, 71
- Villa Maria, 26
- Villanova College Library, 95
- Vocabularies, Indian, 42
- Von Liebig, Justus, 74
- Voragine, James de, 96
- Vulgate Bible, 79
- Wagner, William, 78
- Wagner, Snowden and, 78
- Wagner Free Institute of Science, 78
- Walker, F. W., 5
- Walker family, 105
- Walker-Flower-Franklin-Satterlee Collection, 4
- Wallace, Joseph, 22
- Wallis Collection, 37
- Waln family, 24
- Walsh, P., 66
- Walt, L. C., 67
- Walton, Joseph, 102
- Walton Polyglot, 79
- Wanamaker, John, 102
- War Mothers, Philadelphia Chapter, 57
- War of 1812, 4, 14, 30, 81, 100
- Warner, W. Arthur, 61
- Warren, 96
- Warren Band, 96
- Warren County, deeds, 96
- Warren *Gazette*, 96
- Warren Library Association, 96
- Washburn House (Phila.), 46
- Washington Agriculture Society, 91
- Washington, George, 8, 18, 26, 42, 48, 62, 71, 82, 87, 94, 95
- Washington Academy, 97
- Washington County, 96; commissions, 97; deeds, 97; letters, 97
- Washington County Historical Society, 96
- Washington Mechanical Society, 97
- Washington Memorial Library, 95
- Washington, Pa., 97



- Washington and Jefferson College Library, 97  
 Water color paintings, 27  
 Watson, Evelyn, 35  
 Waugh, Bishop, 60  
 Wayne, Anthony, 12, 82, 95, 101  
 Wayne Collection, 101  
 Wayne County Historical Society, 25  
 Wayne County MSS., 25  
 Wayne Township, 98  
 Waynesburg, 98, 99  
 Waynesburg College, 99  
 Weavers' drafts, 69  
 Webster, Daniel, 10, 16  
 Weedon-Lee, Greene-, papers, 42  
 Weiser, Conrad, 87  
 Weisgerber, Vexil, 44  
 Welles Collection, 4  
 Wellsboro, 99  
 Wellsboro Academy, minutes, 99  
 Wentz, A. R., 20, 21  
 Werchter, A. C., 1  
 Wesley, John, 60  
 West, Benjamin, 48  
 West, Harold, 66  
 West Augusta (Va.), legal records, 94; records of deeds, 97  
 West Branch Valley, 37  
 West Chester, 26, 99, 100, 102  
 West Chester Academy, 100  
 West Chester Library Association, 101  
 West Chester State Normal School, 100  
 West Nottingham, church records, 31  
 Westbrooke family, 37  
 Western Pennsylvania, 14, 81, 82, 83, 85, 86; Historical Society of, 82  
 Western Territory, 11  
 Westminster Theological Seminary, 78  
 Westtown, 102  
 Westtown School, 102, 103  
 Westtown School Library, 102  
 Wetherill, Charles M., 75  
 Wetherill Collection, 75  
 Weyburn, S. Fletcher, 89  
 Whiskey Rebellion, 86, 94  
 Whiskey, tax on, 81  
 White, A. W., 45  
 White, William, 44, 46, 98  
 White's Church (Pleasant Ridge), 98; baptisms, 98; deaths, 98; members, 98  
 Whitely Township, 98  
 Whittier, John G., 102  
 Wicaco, 57  
 Wickersham family, 103  
 Wilbur, John, 24  
 Wilkes-Barre, 103  
 Wilkes-Barre Bridge Co., 104  
 Wilkinson papers, 85  
 William III, King of England, grant, 46  
 Williams, Edward H., 7  
 Williams, L. W., 100  
 Williams Collection, 7  
 Williams Township, 6  
 Williamsport, 104  
 Willits, Joseph H., 75  
 Willits, Samuel C., 52  
 Wilson, Alexander, 102  
 Wilson, James, 75  
 Wilson, William P., 91  
 Wilt, Mary S., 93  
 Wistar family, 103  
 Wohler, Frederick, 74  
 Women's Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 85  
 Women's suffrage, 9  
 Wood, T. K., 37  
 Woodbury Monthly Meeting, 53; deeds, 53; Men's and Women's minutes, 53; minutes of Ministers and Elders, preparative meeting, 53  
 Woolwich Preparative Meeting, men's and women's minutes, 53  
 Work, Robert L., 86  
 World War, Gold Star list, Lycoming County, 105; history, 105; index of soldiers, 94; Potter County soldiers, 13; soldiers' record, 9; War Mothers, 57; A. E. F., 57  
 Wright, Walter L., 31  
 Wyalusing, assessment books, road tax transcripts, 93; merchant, 94  
 Wychoff, Andrew, 98  
 Wynkoop, George C., 86  
 Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, 103  
 Wyoming Valley, land, 104  
 Wysox, road tax transcripts, 93  
 Xenia Seminary of Eastern Pennsylvania, 84  
 Yankee-Pennamite War, 104  
 Yarnall family, 103  
 Yeager, Johannes Conrad, 2  
 Yellow fever epidemic, 56  
 Yohogania County (Va.), court dockets, 97; legal records, 94  
 York, 105; occupation of, 106  
 York County, 105; Historical Society of, 105  
 Yost, Daniel, 86  
 Young, Henry J., 105  
 Young, John, 84  
 Young, William, 10  
 Young Men's Literary Union, 79  
 Young Men's and Young Women's Hebrew Association, 64  
 Young Men's Missionary Society, 6  
 Zachariah, 64  
 Zeisberger, David, 5  
 Zinzendorf, Benigna von, 7









UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA

016.9748H62G

C001

GUIDE TO DEPOSITORIES OF MANUSCRIPT COLL



3 0112 025270544